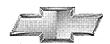
Chevrolet



Tahoe



2005

Table of Contents

Product Information	1
Chevrolet Tahoe: Leader Among Full-Size SUVs	1
Powertrains	1
Improved fuel economy	1
Roomy, flexible interior	1
Safety and security	2
Wide choice of entertainment systems	3
New For 2005	3
Model Lineup	4
Specifications	5
Overview	5
Engines	5
Transmission	6
Chassis/Suspension	6
Brakes	6
Wheels/Tires	6
Dimensions	6
Exterior	
Interior	
Capacities	
Vehicle Identification	
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	8
VIN Derivative	9
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location	10
4.8L, 5.3L V-8 Engines	10
Engine ID Legend	11
4L60-E Transmission ID Location	12
Transfer Case Identification	12
Axle Identification – Front	15
Axle Identification – Front	16
Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Place Card, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID	17
Vehicle Certification Label	17
Tire Placard	
Service Parts ID Label	18
Anti-Theft Label	18
RPO Code List	18
Technical Information	
Maintenance and Lubrication	
Capacities - Approximate Fluid	
Axle Capacities	19
Cooling System - Automatic	19
Engine Oil with Filter	19
Fuel Tank	19
Transfer Case	19
Transmission	
Maintenance Items	
Engine Air Cleaner /Filter	19
Oil Filter	19
Spark Plugs	19
Wiper Blades (ITTA Type)	19

Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations	20
Descriptions and Operations	
Power Steering System	
Steering Linkage (Non-Rack and Pinion)	
Steering Wheel and Column	
Vehicle Steering	
Vehicle Security	22
Driver Convenience	22
Driver Safety	22
Rear Wheel Steering Description	22
2-Wheel Steer Mode:	22
4-Wheel Steer Mode:	20
4-Wheel Steer Tow Mode	25
Rear-Wheel-Steering-Control-Module	23
Rear Wheel Steering Mode Switch	24
Rear Wheel Steering Motor Assembly	24
Steering Wheel Position Sensor	24
Rear Wheel Position Sensor	24
Steerable Rear Axle	
Suspension Description and Operation	25
Front Suspension	25
Rear Suspension	. 25
Real Time Damping Description	26
Automatic Level Control Description	26
Tire Pressure Monitor Description and Operation	27
Wheels and Tires	27
Fastener Tightening Specifications	27
General Description Tread Wear Indicators Description	27
Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description	Zö
Tire Inflation Description	ZO 28
Tire Description	. 20 29
Conditions for Tire Replacement	30
All Seasons Tires Description	31
P-Metric Sized Tires Description	. 32
Driveline System Description and Operation	. 33
Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft	33
Front Propeller Shaft Description	33
One Piece Propeller Shaft Description	33
Propeller Shaft Phasing Description	33
Universal Joint Description	. 33
Center Bearing Description	. 33
Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation	. 33
Front Drive Axle Description and Operation	. 34
Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation	. 34
Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation	. პ4
Locking/Limit Spear Axle Description and Operation	. 34 25
Limited-Slip Function	. 35
Locking Function	36
Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc	36
Transfer Case - NVG 246-NP8 (Two Speed Automatic)	. 37

Transfer Case General Operation	. 37
Transfer Case Shift Control Switch	
Transfer Case Circuit Description	. 38
Transfer Case Shift Control Module	
Transfer Case Encoder Motor	
Transfer Case Encoder	. 38
Transfer Case Motor Lock	. 39
Transfer Case Speed Sensors	
SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) Lamp	
Transfer Case - BW 4482-NR4	
Transfer Case Shift Control Switch	
Braking System Description and Operation	
Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation	
System Component Description	
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir	
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder	. 42
Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System	. 42
Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses	
Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components	. 42
System Operation	. 42
Brake Assist System Description and Operation	. 42
System Component Description	
Brake Pedal	. 42
Brake Pedal Pushrod	
Vacuum Brake Booster	. 42
Vacuum Source	. 42
Vacuum Source Delivery System	
System Operation	
Disc Brake System Description and Operation	
System Component Description	
Disc Brake Pads	
Disc Brake Rotors	
Disc Brake Pad Hardware	
Disc Brake Caliper Hardware	
System Operation	
Park Brake System Description and Operation	. 43
General Description	. 43
Park Brake Pedal Assembly	. 43
Park Brake Release Handle Assembly	. 43
Park Brake Cables	. 43
Park Brake Cable Equalizer	
Park Brake Apply Lever	
Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster	
Park Brake Shoe	
System Operation	
ABS Description and Operation	
Antilock Brake System	. 44
Engine Description and Operation	. 45
Drive Belt System Description	. 45
Engine Mechanical – 4.8L, 5.3L	. 46
General Specifications 4.8L (LR4 VIN V)	
General	
Block	
Camshaft	
Connecting Rod	

	Crankshaft	47
	Cylinder Head	47
	Intake Manifold	47
	Lubrication System	48
	Oil Pan	10
	Piston Rings	4C
	Pistons and Pins	40
	Valva System	40
ć	Valve System	49
	General Specifications 5.3L (LM7 VIN T)	50
	General	50
	Block	50
	Camshaft	50
	Connecting Rod	50
	Crankshaft	50
	Cylinder Head	51
	Intake Manifold	51
	Lubrication System	51
	Oil Pan	51
	Piston Rings	52
	Pistons and Pins	52
	Valve System	5/2
C	General Specifications – 5.31. (L50 VINL7)	54
, 3	General Specifications – 5.3L (L59 VIN Z)	54
	General	54
	Block	54
	Camshaft	54
	Connecting Rod	54
	Crankshaft	54
	Cylinder Head	55
	Intake Manifold	55
	Lubrication System	55
	Oil Pan	55
	Piston Rings	56
	Pistons and Pins	50
	Valve System	20
F	astener Tightening Specifications	26
	astener Tightening Specifications	58
_	ngine Component Description	61
	Camshaft and Drive System	61
	Crankshaft	61
	Cylinder Heads	62
	Engine Block	62
	Exhaust Manifolds	62
	Intake Manifold	62
	Oil Pan	62
	Piston and Connecting Rod Assembly	62
	Valve Rocker Arm Cover Assemblies	62
	Valve Train	62
1.	ubrication Description	62
	rankcase Ventilation System Description	03
	rankcase Ventilation System Description	
Engine	e Cooling	65
	tener Tightening Specifications	
Con	ling System Description and Operation	65 65
C	oolant Heater	6E
<u> </u>	ooling System	05
	ooling Cycle	65
C	oolant	66

Radiator	
Pressure Cap	
Coolant Recovery System	
Air Baffles and Seals	
Water Pump	
Thermostat	
Engine Oil Cooler	
Transmission Oil Cooler	
Engine Electrical	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	68
Battery Usage	
Starter Motor Usage	68
Generator Usage	
Battery Description and Operation	69
Reserve Capacity	
Cold Cranking Amperage	
Circuit Description	
Starting System Description and Operation	
Charging System Description and Operation	
Generator	
Regulator	
Auxiliary Battery Charging	
Engine Controls	72
Engine Controls – 4.8L & 5.3L	72
Ignition System Specifications	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	72
Fuel System Specifications	73
Exhaust System	74
Fastener Tightening Specifications	74
Exhaust System Description	
Resonator	
Catalytic Converter	
Muffler	75
Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation	76
Automatic Transmission – 4L60E	
Transmission General Specifications	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	
Fluid Capacity Specifications	
Transmission Component and System Description	
Adapt Function	
Transmission Adapt Function	78
Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description	78
Abbreviations and Meanings	i
Conversion - English/Metric	
·	
Equivalents - Decimal and Metric	ii
Fasteners	i
Metric Fasteners	
Fastener Strength Identification	
Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
Adhesive Coated Fasteners	ii

Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iv
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv

Product Information

Chevrolet Tahoe: Leader Among Full-Size SUVs

Chevy Tahoe enters 2005 with several notable refinements and upgrades designed to further solidify its position as North America's best-selling full-size SUV because of its premium appointments, refined ride and handling, and outstanding levels of safety and capability.

GM's OnStar safety and security system is standard in all equipment groups for 2005. All Tahoes also have a rear liftgate with lift-up glass and side-sill assist steps have been redesigned for improved aerodynamics and durability.

Additional functional changes include a more powerful standard alternator – 160 amps versus 145 – as well as new standard and optional rear axle ratios for both two- and four-wheel-drive models. Tahoe's tire pressure monitoring system has been revised to identify the specific tire, replacing the general alert system (does not include spare).

Notable equipment group revisions for 2005 include the availability of two-wheel drive on the Z71 off-road performance package; a new optional stereo system with a touch-screen navigation system; and 17-inch, five-spoke aluminum wheels now included as part of the uplevel LT package.

Two new exterior colors are offered for both Tahoe LS and LT: Sandstone Metallic and Bermuda Blue Metallic.

Powertrains

Tahoe's powertrain lineup includes GM's Vortec 4800 4.8L V-8 as standard, rated at 285 horsepower (213 kw) and 295 lb.-ft. (400 Nm) of torque. Owners seeking even more power and capability can choose the Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8, which generates 295 horsepower (220 kw) and 330 lb.-ft. (447 Nm) of torque. GM's Hydra-Matic 4L60-E four-speed automatic transmission is standard with both engines. Tahoe can tow up to 7,700 pounds (3,493 kg) when properly equipped.

Improved fuel economy

The 2005 Tahoe extends its fuel economy leadership with four major enhancements that lead to a nearly one mpg fuel economy improvement.

The 2005 Suburban features an all-electric cooling system (compared to fan and fan clutch on 2004 models). The all-electric cooling system consists of two 200-watt electric fan packages and an improved-dissipation radiator. The new cooling system provides a number of advantages:

- A reduction in parasitic losses due to disengaged fan speed with a corresponding increase in combined city/highway fuel economy
- A significant improvement in idle A/C performance (driver/passenger comfort) as well as an ability to idle with A/C on for extended periods in very high ambient temperatures
- A reduction in customer complaints normally attributed to unusual engine noise or transmission noise/delayed shift, which are actually fan noise issues

A new voltage control system monitors the battery's charge status and controls the vehicle's generator to minimize parasitic voltage loss.

Aerodynamic changes also were made to improve fuel economy. For example, tow hook and foglamp openings are now sealed when those items are not ordered on the vehicle. The center hole in the front air deflector also is sealed; an extension was added to the front air deflector; and the aerodynamics for the running boards were improved.

Roomy, flexible interior

In addition to its powerful V-8 engines, Tahoe can be instantly reconfigured for any combination of passenger and cargo-carrying ability. Almost 105 cubic feet (2,962L) of cargo space is created when the second row seats are folded forward, creating a flat load floor. An optional third-row bench seat gives

Tahoe room for up to nine passengers. Second-row seats provide easy access to the third row. The third-row rear seat has a 50/50 split-fold design to provide a variety of cargo/passenger configurations. The seats can be flipped forward and stowed for more cargo room, or individually and easily removed to create a flat load surface.

Besides a high degree of versatility, every Tahoe has an extensive list of cabin comforts, such as power windows with driver express-down, power door locks, cruise control, tilt-adjustable steering wheel, multi-lingual driver information center, temperature and compass displays integrated into the rearview mirror, and deep-tint glass aft of the B-pillar.

A tri-zone, manually controlled heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) system is standard, enabling the driver and front passenger to adjust the temperature to their individual comfort levels – up to a 30-degree Fahrenheit (13.9-degree Celsius) difference between the two front zones. Manual rear air conditioning is also standard.

An available tri-zone automatic HVAC system provides outstanding comfort. Rear electronic climate control is standard with the optional front system, providing second-row passengers with an automatically controlled temperature setting independent from the two front occupants, creating true tri-zone comfort.

Available exterior mirrors feature power-tilt glass and power folding to protect them in narrow spaces; heating elements that clear frost, snow or ice; left-side electrochromatic glass that automatically dims headlight glare; puddle lights; turn-signal indicators in the glass; and a memory feature. An available power-adjustable camper mirror can be extended to a vehicle width of as much as 106 inches (2,692 mm). Power-adjustable brake and accelerator pedals are standard on LT and Z71 models, and optional on LS versions.

Safety and security

Tahoe has a full complement of safety and security features, starting with dual-stage frontal air bags for supplemental protection for front-seat passengers. Dual-stage frontal air bags are designed to help reduce the risk of air bag-induced injury. When the air bag system's control unit detects an impact, it determines whether the crash is severe enough to trigger a deployment, and whether the primary amount of inflation is sufficient. The primary stage alone will deploy in most frontal impacts requiring the supplemental protection of an air bag, while a secondary stage is designed to deploy in more severe frontal collisions.

The Tahoe also has GM's Passenger Sensing System (PSS). PSS uses the latest sensing technology to turn the front passenger air bag on or off. If the sensor system detects an unoccupied front passenger seat or the presence of a smaller occupant, the front passenger air bag is designed to automatically turn off so it would not deploy in the event of a frontal collision. A status indicator on the instrument panel alerts occupants that the passenger air bag is on or off. Even with this system, GM strongly recommends to restrain child passengers in an appropriate child seat placed in the second or third row of the vehicle. Never install a rear-facing infant seat in front of an active air bag. GM also recommends that all children 12 and under ride in the rear seat when possible.

Other standard safety and security features include the LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) child-seat attachment system in the rear seats, and GM's PASSlock II theft deterrent system. The LATCH system provides two lower anchors and a top tether anchor to be used to secure a child seat to the vehicle seat structure. These anchorages are designed to make it easier to properly install compatible child safety seats.

Also standard are four-wheel anti-lock disc brakes with Hydroboost, a feature that provides more reserve power assist for braking under specific conditions. The system continues to provide sufficient power assist to stop the vehicle if the engine stalls or is turned off, by using power steering fluid pressure to decrease brake pedal effort.

Tahoe's available safety and stability features include driver and front-passenger side air bags, traction assist on 2WD models, and GM's StabiliTrak electronic stability control system standard on all models equipped with the Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8 engine.

StabiliTrak helps the driver maintain control in sudden maneuvers, particularly in low traction conditions, in emergency lane changes and during avoidance maneuvers.

StabiliTrak assists the vehicle in maintaining the driver's intended path by applying a brake force at any corner of the vehicle independent of the driver's use of the brake pedal.

StabiliTrak uses an accelerator pedal position sensor, a brake master cylinder pressure sensor and a steering wheel angle sensor as inputs to interpret the driver's desired path and whether to accelerate or decelerate the vehicle. StabiliTrak also uses these sensors plus a lateral accelerometer and yaw rate sensor to determine the vehicle's actual path.

If the difference between the driver's desired path and the vehicle's actual path becomes great enough, StabiliTrak takes appropriate action to assist the driver with maintaining the desired path. If the vehicle begins to "snowplow," or understeer, StabiliTrak applies the inside rear brake to help turn the vehicle. If the vehicle begins to fishtail, or oversteer, StabiliTrak applies the outside front brake to straighten the vehicle. StabiliTrak is integrated with the traction control and ABS systems.

StabiliTrak helps the driver maintain control in sudden maneuvers or low traction conditions. If the system determines that the vehicle is not responding appropriately to the driver's steering, StabliTrak precisely reduces engine torque and applies precise amounts of pressure to the individual front brakes to slow the vehicle and help bring it back to its intended path.

Wide choice of entertainment systems

Impressive entertainment systems – from an available Bose sound system to a Panasonic DVD Passenger Entertainment System – add to Tahoe's comforts, especially on longer journeys. These systems (except the base fleet radio) feature the next-generation Radio Data System and can interface with services such as the optional XM Satellite Radio (continental U.S. only). Available rear-seat audio controls allow second-row passengers to enjoy a separate audio source from front-seat occupants. An available custom-designed Bose audio system uses a high-powered six-channel amplifier and an eight-speaker sound system with sub-woofer.

XM Satellite Radio provides more than 120 coast-to-coast, digital-quality channels of original commercial-free music and premier news, sports and talk as well as advanced traffic and weather information for select major metropolitan areas nationwide. Consumers can subscribe to the basic service for \$9.99 a month. In addition, GM customers with GMAC financing can choose to include the XM subscription in their car payments.

OnStar-equipped Tahoes feature new sixth-generation hardware with digital and analog coverage. OnStar's Gen 6 hardware also includes upgraded hands-free voice recognition capabilities including more intuitive continuous digit dialing and improved voice recognition accuracy. OnStar is the leading provider of in-vehicle safety, security and information services in the United States and Canada. Using the GPS satellite network and wireless technology, OnStar features core safety services and OnStar Personal Calling that allows drivers to make and receive hands-free, voice-activated phone calls using a powerful three-watt digital/analog system and external antenna for greater reception.

New For 2005

- StabiliTrak standard on all models (Tahoe 4WD, 12/20/04; Tahoe 2WD, 1/31/05)
- Improved fuel economy
- 2WD model available on Z71 off-road package
- Improved cooling system with enhanced passenger comfort and less noise
- Rear liftgate with lifting rear glass standard on all models
- OnStar driver safety and security system, featuring Gen 6 hardware with analog/digital coverage and upgraded hands-free capabilities, standard on all equipment groups
- Touch-screen navigation radio available
- Revised interior trim for LS and LT models
- 160-amp alternator replaces 145-amp version as standard
- Upgraded tire pressure monitoring system with individual tire alert
- Redesigned assist steps for improved aerodynamics, durability

- 17-inch 5-spoke aluminum wheels now included on LT package
- New exterior colors: Sandstone Metallic, Bermuda Blue Metallic

Model Lineup

	Engines		Transmission
	Vortec 4800 4.8L V-8	Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8	4 spd-auto (Hydra-Matic 4L60-E)
Tahoe LS 2WD	S	0	S
Tahoe LT	-	S	S
Tahoe LS 4WD	-	S	S

Standard S Optional O Not available –

Specifications

Overview

Models:	Chevrolet Tahoe LS and LT
Pody otylo / drivolino	4-door sport utility vehicle, front-engine, 2- or 4-wheel drive, half-ton
Body style / driveline:	models
Construction:	body on frame
EPA vehicle class:	full-size sport utility vehicle
Manufacturing locations:	Janesville, Wisconsin, and Arlington, Texas
Key competitors:	Ford Expedition, Toyota Sequoia

Engines

9		V (500 5 01 V 0 (50)
	Vortec 4800 4.8L V-8 (LR4)	Vortec 5300 5.3L V-8 (L59)
Application:	std on LS 2WD	std on LT, opt on LS
Type:	4.8L V-8	5.3L V-8
Displacement (cu in / cc):	293 / 4807	325 / 5328
Bore & stroke (in / mm):	3.78 x 3.27 / 96.01 x 83	3.78 x 3.62 / 96.01 x 92
Block material:	cast iron	cast iron
Cylinder head material:	cast aluminum	cast aluminum
Valvetrain:	overhead valves, 2 valves per cylinder	overhead valves, 2 valves per cylinder
Ignition system:	coil near plug ignition, platinum- tipped spark plugs, low-resistance spark plug wires	coil near plug ignition, platinum- tipped spark plugs, low-resistance spark plug wires
Fuel delivery:	sequential fuel injection	sequential fuel injection
Compression ratio:	9.5:1	9.5:1
Horsepower (hp / kw @ rpm):	285 / 213 @ 5600	295 / 220 @ 5200
Torque (lb-ft / Nm @ rpm):	295 / 400 @ 4000	330 / 447 @ 4000
Recommended fuel:	87 octane	87 octane or ethanol capable flex fuel
Maximum engine speed (rpm):	5900	5900
Emissions controls:	3-way catalytic converter, positive crankcase ventilation, evaporative collection system	3-way catalytic converter, positive crankcase ventilation, evaporative collection system
	Estimated fuel economy	
(mpg city / hwy / combined):	2WD: 14 / 18 / 16 4WD: 14 / 18 / 16	2WD: 14 / 18 / 16 4WD: 13 / 17 / 15
MPIG (city / hwy / combined)	2WD: 19 / 26 / 21 4WD: 18 / 25 / 21	2WD: 17 / 24 / 20 4WD/AWD: 17 / 22 / 19 Flexible Fuel-gasoline: 2WD: 16 / 21 / 18 4WD/AWD: 16 / 21 / 18 Flexible Fuel-ethanol: 2WD: 12 / 16 / 13 4WD/AWD: 12 / 16 / 13
L/100km (city / hwy / combined)	2WD: 15.1 / 10.8 / 13.2 4WD: 15.3 / 11.1 / 13.4	2WD: 16.3 / 12.0 / 14.4 4WD/AWD: 17.0 / 13.1 / 15.2 Flexible Fuel-gasoline: 2WD: 17.9 / 13.3 / 15.8 4WD/AWD: 17.9 / 13.3 / 15.8 Flexible Fuel-ethanol: 2WD: 24.0 / 17.9 / 21.2 4WD/AWD: 24.0 / 17.9 / 21.2

Transmission

Туре:	Hydra-Matic 4L60-E, 4-speed electronic automatic	
Gear ratios (:1):		
First:	3.06	
Second:	1.63	
Third:	1.00	
Fourth:	0.70	
Reverse:	2.29	
Final drive ratio:	3.23:1 – 4.10:1 (optional)	

Chassis/Suspension

Front:	independent with torsion bars and stabilizer bar		
Rear:	multi-link with coil springs		
Traction assist:	full-function standard; Precision Control System		
Steering type:	power recirculating ball		
Steering ratio:	2WD: 14:1; 4WD 12.7:1		
Steering wheel turns, lock-to-lock:	3.2		
Turning circle, curb-to-curb (ft / m):	38.3 / 11.7		

Brakes

Type:	4-wheel disc, 4-wheel ABS, dual piston calipers with Dynamic Rear
3.	Proportioning
Rotor diameter x thickness (in /	front: 12.01 x 1.14 / 305 x 29
mm):	rear: 13 x 1.18 / 330 x 30

Wheels/Tires

Wheel size and type:	16-inch cast aluminum; 17-inch machined cast aluminum
Tires:	P265/70R16 all-season, steel-belted radials
11103.	P265/70R 17 off-road steel-belted radials

Dimensions

Exterior

Wheelbase (in / mm):	116 / 2946	
Overall length (in / mm):	196.9 / 5001	
Overall width (in / mm):	78.9 / 2004	
Overall height (in / mm):	2WD: 74.8 / 1900	
Overall Height (III / Hilli).	4WD: 76.7 / 1948	
Track (in / mm):	front: 65 / 1651	
	rear: 66 / 1676	
Minimum ground clearance (in/mm):	8.4 / 213	
Ground to top of load floor (in/mm):	2WD: 30 / 762	
	4WD: 31.5 / 800	
Approach angle (deg):	25	
Departure angle (deg):	20	
Curb weight (lb / kg):	2WD: 4828 / 2190	
Odio Weight (ib / kg).	4WD: 5050 / 2291	

Interior

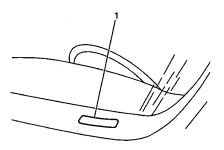
	First Row	Second Row	Third Row
Seating capacity (9 total):	2 / 3 (a)	2 / 3 (a)	3 (b)
Head room (in / mm):	40.7 / 1034	39.4 / 1001	37.4 / 950
Leg room (in / mm):	41.3 / 1049	38.6 / 980.4	27.3 / 693.4
Shoulder room (in / mm):	65.2 / 1656	65.1 / 1654	64.4 / 1636
Hip room (in / mm):	61.4 / 1560	61.3 / 1557	49.2 / 1250
Cargo volume (cu ft / L):	104.6 / 2962	63.6 / 1801	16.3 / 462

⁽a) 3 with bench seats, 2 with optional bucket seats(b) 3 with optional third- row bench seat

Capacities

•			
C) AMD. (lb. / lcs.).	2WD: 6500 / 2949		
GVWR: (lb / kg):	4WD: 6800 / 3085		
Devided here (lb / kg):	2WD: 1525 / 692		
Payload, base (lb / kg):	4WD: 1608 / 729		
Tables to sing a section we (Ib. / Ice).	2WD: 7700 / 3493		
Trailer towing maximum (lb / kg):	4WD: 7800 / 3538		
Fuel tank (gal / L):	26 / 98		
Engine oil (qt / L):	6 / 5.7		
	Vortec 4800: 14.4 / 13.6		
Cooling system (qt / L):	Vortec 5300: 16.8 / 15.9		

Vehicle Identification Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	Country of Origin	1	United States
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors
3	Make	С	Chevrolet Truck
		Е	6001-7000/Hydraulic
4	GVWR/Brake System	F	7001-8000/Hydraulic
		G	8001-9000/Hydraulic
5	Truck Line/Chassis Type	С	4x2
<u> </u>	Truck Elile/Cliassis Type	K	4x4
6	Series	6	½ Ton Luxury
		7	34 Ton Luxury
7	Body Type	3	Four-Door Utility
	·	V	4.8L V8 MFI (LR4)
8	Engine Type	Z	5.3L V8 MFI (L59)
		T	5.3L V8 MFI (LM7)
9	Check Digit		Check Digit
10	Model Year	5	2005
		G	Silao
11	Plant Location	J	Janesville
		R	Arlington
12-17	Plant Sequence Number	100,001	Plant Sequence Number

VIN Derivative

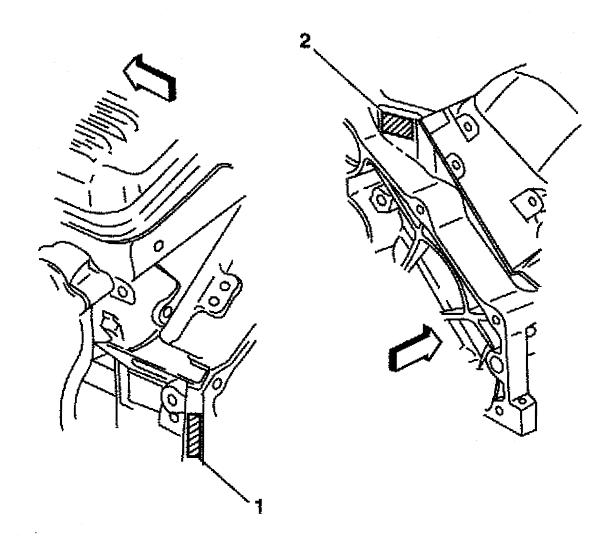
All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	Division	В	Chevrolet Incomplete
1	Division	С	Chevrolet Truck
2	Model Year	5	2005
		G	Silao
3	Plant Location	J	Janesville
		R	Arlington
4-9	Plant Sequence Number		100,001

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

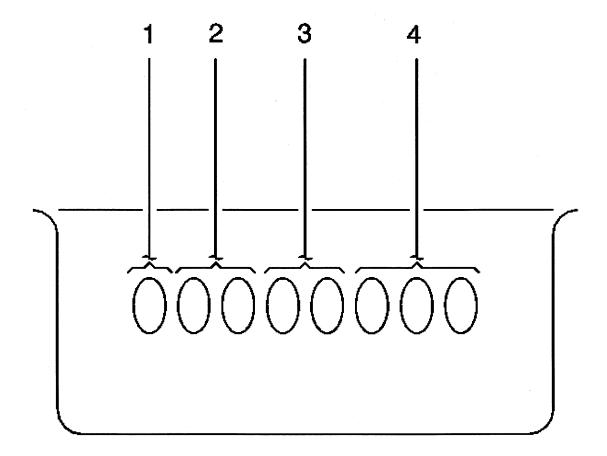
VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	3
2	10
3	11
4-9	12-17

Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.8L, 5.3L V-8 Engines



- (1) Primary Engine Identification Number Location(2) Secondary Engine Identification Number Location

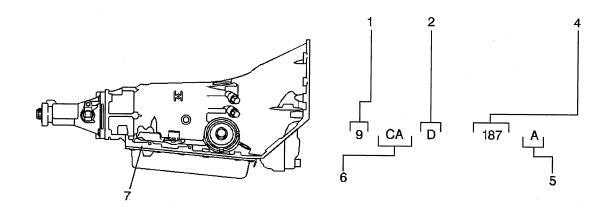
Engine ID Legend

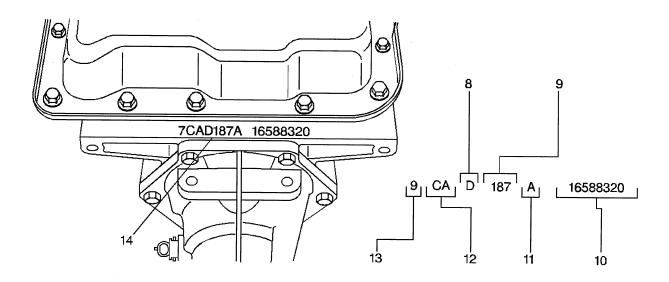


- 1. Source Code
- 2. Month of Build
- 3. Date of Build
- 4. Broadcast Code

Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location

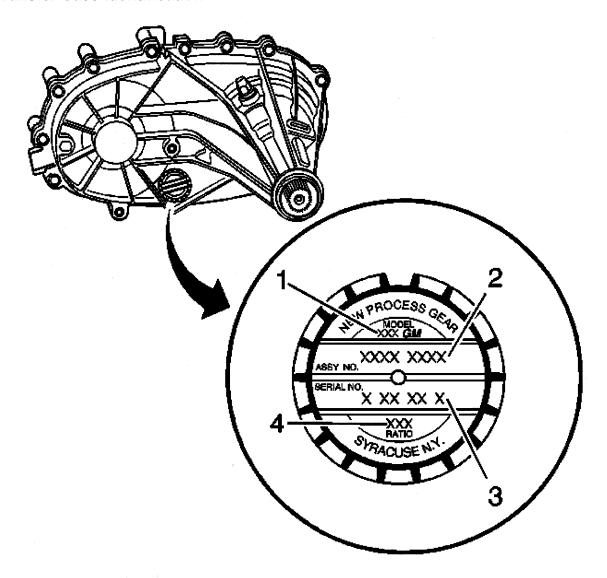
4L60-E Transmission ID Location





- (1) Model Year
- (2) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (4) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (5) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (6) Model
- (7) Transmission ID Location
- (8) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (9) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (10) Serial No.
- (11) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (12) Model
- (13) Model Year
- (14) Transmission ID Location

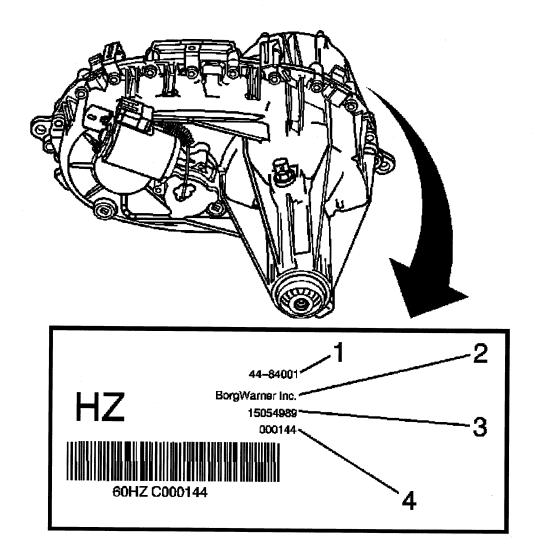
Transfer Case Identification



An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1 Model number (1)
 - A First Digit-1 =Single Speed, 2=Two-Speed
 - B Second Digit-2 = T Utility, 3 =T-Truck, L-Van, 4 or 6 = K Truck and Utility
 - C Third Digit-1 = Manual, 3 = Electric Shift, 6 = Automatic, 9 = All Wheel Drive
- 2 Assembly number (2)
- 3 Serial number (Date and Shift Code) (3)
- 4 Low range reduction ratio (4)

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

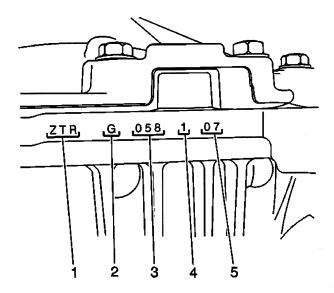


An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1. Model number
- 2. Manufacturer
- 3. Part Number
- 4. Serial Number

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

Axle Identification – Front



- (1) Broadcast Code
- (2) Supplier Code (G = American Axle)
- (3) Julian Date (Day of Year)
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First Shift; 2 = Second Shift) (Optional for 8.25" and 9.25" axles)
- (5) Hour Built

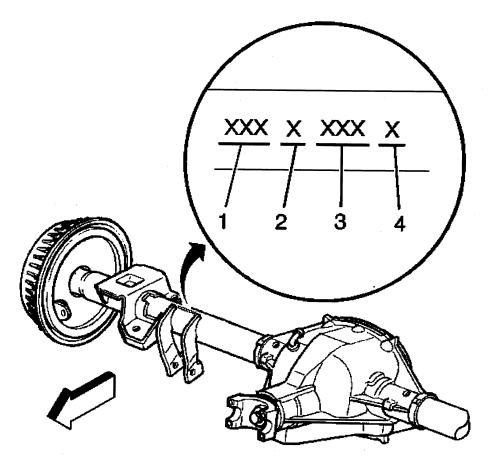
Front axle identification information is stamped on the top of the differential carrier assembly.

The following broadcast codes identifies the axle ratio:

Broadcast Code	Ratio
ZTM	3.08
ZTN, ZTU, ZTW, ZSY, ZA2, ZC2	3.42
ZTP, ZTR, ZTS, ZTX, ZSZ, ZB2,ZD2	3.73
ZTT,ZF2	4.10
ZH2	4.56

The information on the differential carrier assembly is necessary for servicing.

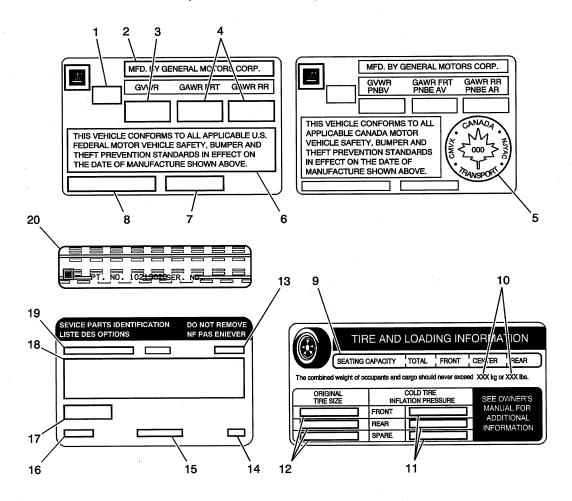
Axle Identification - Rear



- (1) Rear Axle Ratio
- (2) Build Source (C = Buffalo; K = Canada)
- (3) Julian Date
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First; 2 = Second)

All rear axles are identified by a broadcast code on the right axle tube near the carrier. The rear axle identification and manufacturer's codes must be known before attempting to adjust or to repair axle shafts or the rear axle case assembly. Rear axle ratio, differential type, manufacturer, and build date information is stamped on the right axle tube on the forward side.

Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Place Card, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID



Callout	Description		
Vehicle C	Certification Label		
Gross Gross The gr	e certification label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments: Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), front and rear ross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. The GVW must at exceed the GVWR. Include the following items when figuring the GVW: The base vehicle weight (factory weight) The weight of all vehicle accessories The weight of the driver and the passengers The weight of the cargo		
1	Name of Manufacturer		
2	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating		
3	Gross Axle Weight Rating (Front, Rear)		
4	Canadian Safety Mark (w/RPO Z49)		
5	5 Certification Statement		
6	6 Vehicle Class Type (Pass Car, etc.)		
7			
8	Date of Manufacture (Mo/Yr)		

Callout	Description
Tire Plac	ard
The tire pl	acard label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments:
9	Specified Occupant Seating Positions
10	Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight
11	Original Equipment Tires Size
12	Tire Pressure, Front, Rear, and Spare (Cold)
Service I	Parts ID Label
The vehic identify the	le service parts identification label is located in the glove compartment. The label is used to help e vehicle original parts and options.
13	Vehicle Identification Number
14	Engineering Model Number (Vehicle Division, Line and Body Style)
15	Interior Trim Level and Decor
16	Exterior (Paint Color) WA Number
17	Paint Technology
18	Special Order Paint Colors and Numbers
19	Vehicle Option Content
Anti-The	ft Label
	The Federal law requires that General Motors label certain body parts on this vehicle with the VIN. The purpose of the law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles.
20	Labels are permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part. The label on the replacement part contains the letter R, the manufacturer's logo, and the DOT symbol.
	The anti-theft label must be covered before any painting, and rustproofing procedures, and uncovered after the procedures. Failure to follow the precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard and possible suspicion to the owner that the part was stolen.

RPO Code List

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. See attached document for a complete list of available options and their corresponding RPO numbers.

Technical Information

Maintenance and Lubrication

Capacities - Approximate Fluid

	Capacities		
Application	Metric	English	
Axle Capacities			
Front Drive Axle (8.25")	1.43 L	1.51 qt	
Front Drive Axle (9.25")	1.73 L	1.83 qt	
Rear Drive Axle (8.6")	2.03 L	2.15 qt	
Rear Drive Axle (9.5")	2.6 L	2.75 qt	
Rear Drive Axle (9.75")	2.84 L	3 qt	
Rear Drive Axle (10.5")	2.6 L	2.75 qt	
Cooling System - Automatic			
4800 V8**	15.8 L	16.7 qt	
5300 V8**	15.8 L	16.7 qt	
Engine Oil with Filter			
4800 V8, 5300 V8	5.7 L	6 qt	
Fuel Tank			
Tahoe	98.4 L	26 gal	
Transfer Case			
Borg Warner 4481 (NR3)	1.4 L	1.5 qt	
New Venture Gear 246 (NP8)	1.9 L	2 qt	
Transmission			
4L60-E 4 Spd. HMD Auto Pan Removal	4.7 L	5 qt	
4L60-E 4 Spd. HMD Auto After Complete Overhaul	10.6 L	11.2 qt	
4L80-E Auto (MT1) Pan Removal	7.3 L	7.7 qt	
4L80-E Auto (MT1) After Complete Overhaul	12.8 L	13.5 qt	
 Engine Fan Driven Cooling System Electric Cooling Fan System Add 2 L (2.1 qt) if equipped with rear heating for all engines. 			

Maintenance Items

Part	GM Part Number	ACDelco Part Number
Engine Air Cleaner /Filter		
High Capacity Filter	25313349	A1518C
Standard Filter	25313348*	A1519C*
Oil Filter		
4800 V8; 5300 V8	88984215	PF46
Spark Plugs		
4800 V8; 5300 V8	12571164	41-985
Wiper Blades (ITTA Type)		
Front - 22 inches (56.0 cm)	15153642	
Rear - 14 inches (35.0 cm)	22121329	
 A1518C high-capacity air cleaner filter ma 	y be substituted.	

Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant		
Engine Oil	Engine oil with the American Petroleum Institute Certified for Gasoline Engines STARBURST symbol of the proper viscosity		
Engine Coolant	50/50 mixture of clean drinkable water and use only GM Goodwrench® DEX-COOL® or Havoline® DEX-COOL® coolant		
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco Supreme 11® Brake Fluid GM P/N 12377967 (Canadian P/N 992667) or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid		
Windshield Washer Solvent	GM Optikleen® Washer Solvent GM P/N 1051515 (Canadian P/N 993033) or equivalent		
Hydraulic Clutch System	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid GM P/N 12345347 (Canadian P/N 1095351) or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid		
Power Steering System	GM Power Steering Fluid GM P/N 1052884 - 1 pint, 1050017 - 1 quart (Canadian P/N 993294 - 1 pint, 992646 - 1 quart) or equivalent		
Automatic Transmission	DEXRON®-III, Automatic Transmission Fluid		
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® GM P/N 12346241 (Canadian P/N 10953474) or equivalent		
Floor Shift Linkage	Lubriplate® Lubricant Aerosol GM P/N 1052349 (Canadian P/N 992723) or equivalent or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2 Category LB or GC-LB		
Chassis Lubrication	Chassis Lubricant GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2 Category LB or GC-LB		
Front Axle	SAE 80W-90 Axle Lubricant GM P/N 1052271 (Canadian P/N 10953455) or equivalent		
Rear Axle	SAE 75W-90 Synthetic Axle Lubricant GM P/N 12378261 (Canadian P/N 10953455) or equivalent meeting GM Specification 9986115		
Rear Axle (with NYS Quadrasteer Axle Only)	SAE 75W-90 Synthetic Axle Lubricant GM P/N 12378557 (Canadian P/N 88901362) or equivalent. Do not add friction modifier.		
Automatic Transfer Case (NP8 Only)	AUTO-TRAK II Fluid GM P/N 12378508 (Canadian P/N 10953626)		
Automatic transfer Case (NP3, NR3, NR4)	Dexron® III Automatic Transmission Fluid		
Front Axle Propshaft Spline or One-Piece Propshaft Spline (Two-Wheel Drive with Auto. Trans.)	Spline Lubricant, Special Lubricant GM P/N 12345879 (Canadian P/N 10953511) or lubricant meeting requirements of GM 9985830		
Hood Latch Assembly, Secondary Latch, Pivots, Spring Anchor and Release Pawl	Lubriplate® Lubricant Aerosol GM P/N 1052349 (Canadian P/N 992723) or equivalent or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2, Category LB or GC-LB		
Hood Hinges	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube® GM P/N 12346241 (Canadian P/N 10953474) or equivalent		
Body Door Hinge Pins, Liftgate Hinge and Linkage, Folding Seats and Fuel Door Hinge	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube® GM P/N 12346241 (Canadian P/N 10953474) or equivalent		
Outer Tailgate Handle Pivot Points	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube® GM P/N 12346241 (Canadian P/N 10953474) or equivalent		
Weatherstrip Conditioning	Dielectric Silicone Grease GM P/N 12345579 (Canadian P/N 1974984) or equivalent		
Weatherstrip Squeaks	Synthetic Grease with Teflon, Superlube® GM P/N 12371287 (Canadian P/N 10953437) or equivalent		

Descriptions and Operations

Power Steering System

The hydraulic power steering pump is a constant displacement vane-type pump that provides hydraulic pressure and flow for the power steering gear. The hydraulic power steering pumps are either belt-driven or direct-drive, cam-driven.

The power steering fluid reservoir holds the power steering fluid and may be integral with the power steering pump or remotely located. The following locations are typical locations for the remote reservoir:

- Mounted to the front of the dash panel
- Mounted to the inner fender
- Mounted to a bracket on the engine

The 2 basic types of power steering gears are listed below:

- A recirculating ball system
- A rack and pinion system

In the recirculating ball system, a worm gear converts steering wheel movement to movement of a sector shaft. A pitman arm attached to the bottom of the sector shaft actually moves one tie rod and an intermediate rod move the other tie rod.

In the rack and pinion system, the rack and the pinion are the 2 components that convert steering wheel rotation to lateral movement. The steering shaft is attached to the pinion in the steering gear. The pinion rotates with the steering wheel. Gear teeth on the pinion mesh with the gear teeth on the rack. The rotating pinion moves the rack from side to side. The lateral action of the rack pushes and pulls the tie rods in order to change the direction of the vehicle's front wheels.

The power steering pressure hose connects the power steering pump union fitting to the power steering gear and allows pressurized power steering fluid to flow from the pump to the gear.

The power steering return hose returns fluid from the power steering gear back to the power steering fluid reservoir. The power steering return line may contain an integral fin-type or line-type power steering fluid cooler.

In a typical power steering system, a pump generates hydraulic pressure, causing fluid to flow, via the pressure hose, to the steering gear valve assembly. The steering gear valve assembly regulates the incoming fluid to the right and left chambers in order to assist in right and left turns.

Turning the steering wheel activates the valve assembly, which applies greater fluid pressure and flow to 1 side of the steering gear piston, and lower pressure and flow to the other side of the piston. The pressure assists the movement of the gear piston. Tie rods transfer this force to the front wheels, which turn the vehicle right or left.

Steering Linkage (Non-Rack and Pinion)

The steering linkage consists of the following components:

- A pitman arm
- An idler arm
- A relay rod
- 2 adjustable tie rods

When you turn the steering wheel, the steering gear rotates the pitman arm which forces the relay rod to one side. The tie rods connect to the relay rod with the ball studs. The tie rods transfer the steering force to the wheels. Use the tie rods in toe adjustments. The tie rods are adjustable. The pitman arm support the relay rod. The idler arm pivots on a support attached to the frame rail and the ball stud attaches to the relay rod.

The 2 tie rod are threaded into the tube and secured with jam nuts. Right and left hand threads are used in order to permit the adjustment of toe.

Steering Wheel and Column

The steering wheel and column has 4 primary functions:

- Vehicle steering
- Vehicle security
- Driver convenience
- Driver safety

Vehicle Steering

The steering wheel is the first link between the driver and the vehicle. The steering wheel is fastened to a steering shaft within the column. At the lower end of the column, the intermediate shaft connects the column to the steering gear.

Vehicle Security

Theft deterrent components are mounted and designed into the steering column. The following components allow the column to be locked in order to minimize theft:

- The ignition switch
- The steering column lock
- The ignition cylinder

Driver Convenience

The steering wheel and column may also have driver controls attached for convenience and comfort. The following controls may be mounted on or near the steering wheel or column.

- The turn signal switch
- The hazard switch
- The headlamp dimmer switch
- The wiper/washer switch
- The horn pad/cruise control switch
- The redundant radio/entertainment system controls
- The tilt or tilt/telescoping functions
- The navigation/OnStar® features
- The HVAC controls

Driver Safety

The energy-absorbing steering column compresses in the event of a front-end collision, which reduces the chance of injury to the driver. The mounting capsules break away from the mounting bracket in the event of an accident.

Rear Wheel Steering Description

Quadrasteer™ is a 4-wheel steering system that dramatically enhances low speed maneuverability, high speed stability, and towing capability. The system is an electrically powered rear wheel steering system comprised of the following components:

- A steerable, solid rear axle
- A heavy duty wiring harness and fuse
- A programmable control module
- A power relay in the control module
- A rack and pinion style steering actuator mounted on the rear differential cover
- An electric motor assembly on top of the rear steering actuator
- Three hall effect switches in the motor assembly
- A shorting relay in the motor assembly

- A rear wheel position sensor located under a cover on the bottom of the actuator, below the motor assembly
- A steering wheel position sensor located at the base of the steering column
- A mode select switch on the dash

The system operates in 3 principal modes, as follows:

2-Wheel Steer Mode:

Normal steering operation--The rear wheels held in a centered position and rear wheel steering is disabled while in this mode.

4-Wheel Steer Mode:

The 4-wheel steering mode provides 3 principal phases of steering: negative phase, neutral phase, and positive phase. Negative phase occurs at low speeds and the rear wheels turn opposite of the front wheels. In the neutral phase, the rear wheels are centered and do not turn. Positive phase occurs at higher speeds and the rear wheels turn in the same direction as the front wheels.

NOTE: There is a cross-over speed. This is the speed at which the control module transitions from negative phase steering to positive phase steering. In 4-wheel steer mode, this transition occurs when the vehicle obtains a speed of 65 km/h (40 mph).

4-Wheel Steer Tow Mode

The 4-wheel steer tow mode provides more positive phase steering than the normal 4-wheel steering at high speed. During low speed driving, the 4-wheel steer tow mode provides similar negative phase steering as it does in the normal 4-wheel steering mode.

The cross over speed in the 4-wheel steer tow mode occurs at 40 km/h (25 mph).

Rear-Wheel-Steering-Control-Module

The rear wheel steering control module controls all functions of the rear wheel steering system. The module has a dedicated power feed line from an under hood fuse holder, via a 125-amp mega fuse . The module is located in the rear of the vehicle on the underbody. The module uses the inputs listed above to determine when and how far to turn the rear wheels. The module uses the hall switches in the motor assembly, a shorting relay , and a motor control relay to monitor and control the direction and speed of the motor. The module also controls the duty cycle of the phase leads to the motor . The motor control relay is part of the rear wheel steering control module and is not serviceable . The module uses both a class 2 and a discrete vehicle speed signal. The 2 vehicle speed signals are used for comparison purposes . The system will not function without a discrete vehicle speed sensor signal. The module uses digital inputs from the steering wheel position sensor to determine steering wheel position and rate of change. The body control module (BCM) sends a class 2 message for the analog portion of the signal from the steering wheel position sensor. The rear wheel position sensor signals provide the module with rear wheel position data. The module will send out a class 2 message to the instrument panel cluster (IPC) to turn ON and OFF the Service 4 Wheel Steering message. The rear wheel steering control module also controls the ground circuits for the mode indicator lamps in the mode select switch.

The control module allows the vehicle rear wheels to turn a maximum of 12 degrees left or right. When the vehicle is operated in reverse, the maximum rear wheel steering angle is 5 degrees left or right. When the vehicle is sitting still in the test mode the system will move a maximum of 5 degrees left or right.

Important

The rear wheel steering control module may shut down if the system is operated under very extreme conditions and becomes overheated. The Service 4 Wheel Steering message will not be displayed. Once the temperature decreases back to operating range, the rear wheel steering system will resume normal operation upon the next ignition cycle.

Rear Wheel Steering Mode Switch

The mode switch located in the instrument panel allows the driver the option of selecting 2-wheel steering, 4-wheel steering, or 4-wheel steering tow modes of operation. The mode switch has indicators that show which mode the rear wheel steering system is in . When all indicators are lit the rear wheel steering control module has lost its memory settings and the scan tool must be used to re-calibrate the rear wheel steering control module . During a mode change, the indicator for the selected mode will flash until the mode change is complete. The rear wheel steering control module will wait for the steering wheel to pass the center position before entering the selected mode. The indicators on the mode switch are LEDs , the switch is also back lit .

Rear Wheel Steering Motor Assembly

The rear wheel steering motor assembly is a 3 phase, 6 pole, brushless DC motor. The motor assembly is located on the top of the rear steering actuator, and transmits its power through a planetary gear set inside the actuator. There are 3 hall switches inside the assembly: hall A , hall B , and hall C . The rear wheel steering control modules uses the hall switch inputs to monitor the position, speed and direction of the motor. There is a motor phase shorting relay located inside the motor assembly. The hall switches and shorting relay are part of the motor assembly and cannot be serviced separately. The motor leads are not to be repaired or spliced in any fashion. If there is damage to the motor wiring, the motor assembly must be replaced, as any damage to the wiring could permit water intrusion into the actuator. The motor assembly can be serviced separately from the actuator.

Steering Wheel Position Sensor

The steering wheel position sensor (SWPS) provides one analog signal and 3 digital signals. The digital signals, Phase A, Phase B and marker pulse, are direct inputs to the rear wheel steering control module. The analog signal is input to the body control module (BCM) and is sent via a class 2 message to the rear wheel steering control module. Battery voltage is supplied to the sensor from the cruise fuse to operate the digital portion of the sensor. A 12-volt reference is provided by the rear wheel steering control module to the Phase A, Phase B, and marker pulse circuits of the SWPS. The module monitors each circuit as it is either remains high or is pulled low by the SWPS. The scan tool displays the Phase A and Phase B data parameters as either HIGH or LOW when the steering wheel is being rotated. Each change from HIGH to LOW, or LOW to HIGH, represents one degree of steering wheel rotation. The sensor may also be utilized by other optional systems.

Rear Wheel Position Sensor

The rear wheel position sensor has 2 signal circuits: position 1 and position 2. Position 1 is a linear measurement of voltage per degree. The voltage range for position 1 is from 0.25-4.75 volts, and the angular measurement range is from -620 degrees to +620 degrees. At 0.25 volts the steering wheel has been rotated -600 degrees past center. At 4.75 volts the steering wheel has been rotated +600 degrees past center. Position 2 circuit is a linear measurement of voltage per degree. The voltage for position 2 increases or decreases from 0.25-4.75 volts every 180 degrees. When the steering wheel is 0 degrees enter, position 1 and position 2 output signals measure 2.5 volts respectively.

Steerable Rear Axle

The steerable rear axle has a rack and pinon style actuator mounted to the differential cover, specially designed axle shafts, and movable hub and bearing assemblies mounted by upper and lower ball joints. The actuator housing is part of the differential cover. In the event of a system malfunction, the actuator returns the rear wheels to the center position through internal springs. The actuator has specially designed inner and outer tie rods ends . There are inner tie rod boots to prevent contaminants from entering the actuator. Long term exposure to moisture due to a damaged boot or components can result in an internal malfunction or damage. The actuator has the rear wheel steering motor assembly attached to the upper housing. There are shields and a skid plate on the rear axle to protect the actuator. There are no internal adjustments to the actuator. It is mandatory to perform a four wheel alignment if any hard parts , such as tie rods, ball joints or wheel bearings are serviced . The axle shafts are a heavy duty design with a specially designed CV joint and boot at the wheel end of the axle to provide up to

15 degrees of movement. The axle assembly is a heavier duty version of the standard rear axle used on a non rear wheel steer truck.

You must consult the owners manual and the trailer towing guide for specific towing capacities.

Suspension Description and Operation

Front Suspension

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm is attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Attached to the lower control arm is a torsion bar. Torsion bars are steel or steel composite shaft that connects from the lower control arm an adjustable mount at the torsion bar crossmember. The torsion bar functions as a spring in this suspension system. The torsion bar absorbs energy from irregular road surfaces by twisting force along the center axis. The torsion bar has a resistance to this twisting motion and will return to the original, at-rest position similar to that of a spring.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the torsion bar. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently offer resistance to rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion in order to utilize this recoil action of a torsion bar alone.

Front suspension systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

Rear Suspension

All pickup models and 25 series Suburban/Yukon XL models use a rear spring suspension system and a solid rear axle suspension system. The rear axle is attached to the multi-rear springs by U-bolts. The front of the spring ends are attached to the frame at the front hangers through rubber bushings. The rear of the spring ends are attached to the frame with shackles that allow the springs to change their length, due to the spring compressing, while the vehicle is in motion. The ride control is provided by 2 identical direct dual-action shock absorbers that are angle-mounted between the frame and the brackets which are attached to the axle tubes.

All 15 series utility vehicles use a 5-link rear suspension system. The rear axle is attached to the frame with the upper control arms, lower control arms, and a track bar. Two coil springs and a link mounted rear stabilizer shaft complete the system.

Real Time Damping Description

The RTD system is bi-state real time damping system. The Electronic Suspension Control (ESC) module controls the suspension damper solenoids and suspension position sensors, along with parts of the automatic level control (ALC) system and electronic variable orifice (EVO) power steering system.

The RTD system consists of the following:

- ESC Module
- Compressor/Leveling Module
 - Air Pressure Sensor
 - Exhaust Solenoid
- Compressor Motor Relay
- Steering Handwheel Speed/Position Sensor
- Electronic Variable Orifice (EVO) Solenoid
- Suspension Damper Solenoids
- Suspension Position Sensors

The objective of the ESC module is to provide ride and handling results that are superior to a passive damper system, both on and off road at all load conditions. The ESC module monitors body-to-wheel height, vehicle speed, handwheel position/speed, lift/dive status and a driver tow/haul input switch status in real time and instantly selects a "normal" or "firm" mode. This is done for each of the front and rear shock absorbers in order to adjust the vehicle for specific road and driving conditions.

The ESC module will use the rear body-to-wheel displacements and vehicle speed inputs to keep the rear trim height of the vehicle at its desired level.

The ESC module also uses the steering handwheel position/speed sensor and vehicle speed inputs to control a power steering effort control valve.

The suspension damper solenoid is driven ON and OFF by the ESC module. To activate the solenoid, it is initially subjected to full battery voltage for a short period of time. Once the solenoid is pulled-in, the supply voltage is pulse width modulated (PWM). The amount the suspension damper solenoid is activated is based on inputs from the driver Tow/Haul switch, road inputs, position sensor inputs and the PCM. The ESC module provides a common ground for all four of the suspension damper solenoids.

The ESC module provides a common regulated voltage of approximately 5 volts to all four of the body-to-wheel suspension position sensors, air pressure sensor and the steering handwheel position/speed sensor. The ESC module receives VSS discrete output from the PCM. The suspension position sensors provide an analog signal voltage between 0.5 and 4.5 volts to the ESC module. This signal voltage represents the wheel's position relative to the body. The ESC module provides a 5 volt reference and a low reference to the suspension position sensors.

Ignition cycle counting is used by the ESC module to detect faults in the system. The objective is to eliminate false/intermittent codes while maintaining an acceptable level of system performance. The operation of the ignition cycle counting requires that a fault condition be present for four consecutive ignition cycles before it will set the fault code and display the "SERVICE RIDE CONTROL" message. If a fault code is present (without a fault being current), the system will go into one or more degraded modes without displaying a message. Resetting the ignition cycle counter is done by clearing codes with a scan tool. Clearing codes will override ignition cycle counting for one ignition cycle. Therefore, a fault condition will set the fault code immediately if it occurs on the first ignition cycle after the codes are cleared.

There are two different ESC modules being used in the 02 MY. They have the same Z55 RPO, except that one also has and additional ZK3 RPO. The module with the additional ZK3 RPO connects to the EVO solenoid.

Automatic Level Control Description

The RTD system is bi-state real time damping system. The Suspension Control module controls the suspension damper solenoids and suspension position sensors, along with parts of the automatic level control (ALC) system and electronic variable orifice (EVO) power steering system.

The Automatic Level Control system consists of the following:

- Suspension Control Module
- Compressor/Leveling Module
 - Air Pressure Sensor
 - Exhaust Solenoid
- Compressor Motor Relay

The objective of the Automatic Level Control System is to provide constant ride height at all load conditions. The Suspension Control module monitors body-to-wheel height, and vehicle speed.

The Suspension Control module will use the rear body-to-wheel displacements and vehicle speed inputs to keep the rear trim height of the vehicle at its desired level.

Tire Pressure Monitor Description and Operation

The Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) System warns the driver when a significant loss of tire pressure occurs in any of the 4 tires. The system uses the passenger door module (PDM), body control module (BCM), driver information center (DIC), instrument panel cluster (IPC), a radio frequency (RF) transmitting pressure sensor inside each wheel/tire assembly, and the serial data circuit to perform the system functions. When vehicle speed is less than 32 km/h (20 mph), the sensors go into stationary mode. In this mode the sensors transmit once every 60 minutes to minimize sensor battery consumption. As vehicle speed increases, centrifugal force closes the sensors internal roll switch causing the sensors to go into drive mode. In this mode, the sensor transmits once every 60 seconds. The PDM receives and translates the data contained in each sensor RF transmission into sensor presence, sensor mode and tire pressure. When the TPM system detects a significant loss of tire pressure, the CHECK TIRE PRESSURE warning message is displayed on the DIC and the low tire pressure warning indicator is displayed on the IPC. Both the DIC message and the IPC indicator can be cleared by adjusting tire pressures to the recommended kPa/psi. Refer to Label - Vehicle Certification in General Information above. The system does not display the individual tire pressures, or their location on the DIC, nor will it indicate which tire pressure is low. The sensors pressure range is 0-351 kPa (0-51 psi). The sensors pressure accuracy from -10 to +70°C (+14 to +158°F) is plus or minus 7 kPa (1 psi). The PDM has the ability to detect malfunctions within the TPM System. Any malfunctions detected will cause the DIC to display the SERVICE TIRE MONITOR warning message. For more information on other functions of the PDM, refer to the following:

Wheels and Tires

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Spare Tire Hoist Retaining Bolt	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Wheel Nuts	190 N·m	140 lb ft

General Description

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

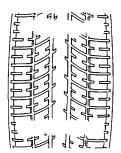
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

Tread Wear Indicators Description



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

Tire Inflation Description

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or underinflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi
140	20	215	31
145	21	220	32
155	22	230	33
160	23	235	34
165	24	240	35
170	25	250	36
180	26	275	40
185	27	310	45

kPa	psi		psi –
190	28	345	50
200	29	380	55
205	30	415	60
	Conversion: 6	6.9 kPa = 1 psi	

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture
- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures
- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- Steering lead
- · Reduced vehicle handling

Tire Description

Caution

Do not mix different types of tires on the same vehicle such as radial, bias, and bias-belted tires except in emergencies because vehicle handling may be seriously affected and may result in loss of control and possible serious injury.

This vehicle is equipped with speed rated tires. Listed below are the common speed rating symbols and the corresponding maximum speeds:

Speed Symbol	Maximum Speed (km/h)	Maximum Speed (mp/h)
S	180	112
T	190	118
U	200	124
Н	210	130
V	240	149
Z	Over 240	Over 149

A Tire Performance Criteria (TPC) specification number is molded in the sidewall near the tire size of all original equipment tires. Usually, a specific TPC number is assigned to each tire size. The TPC specification number assures that the tire meets the following GM's performance standards.

- Meets the standards for traction.
- Meets the standards for endurance.
- Meets the standards for dimension.
- Meets the standards for noise.
- Meets the standards for handling.
- Meets the standards for rolling resistance, and others.

The following is required of replacement tires:

- Replacement tires must be of the same size as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same speed rating as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same load index as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same construction as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must have the same TPC specification number as the original tires.

The following may seriously be affected by the use of any other tire size, tire speed rating or tire type:

- May seriously affect the ride.
- May seriously affect the handling.
- May seriously affect the speedometer/odometer calibration.
- May seriously affect the antilock brake system.
- May seriously affect the vehicle ground clearance.
- May seriously affect the trailering capacity.
- May seriously affect the tire clearance to the body.
- May seriously affect the tire clearance to the chassis.

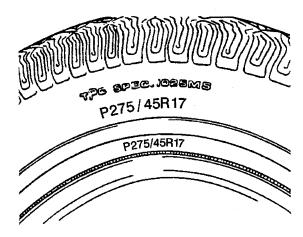
Conditions for Tire Replacement

Replace the tires when one and/or all of the following conditions are evident:

- When the tire(s) is worn to a point where 1.6 mm (2/32 in) or less of tread remains. The tires have built in tread wear indicators that appear between the tread grooves when the tread is worn to 1.6 mm (2/32 in) or less to help in the detection of this condition. Replace the tire when the indicators appear in two or more adjacent grooves at three spots around the tire.
- When the following conditions are evident on the tread:
 - When the tread is cracked.
 - When the tread is cut.
 - When the tread is snagged deeply enough to expose the cord.
 - When the tread is snagged deeply enough to expose the fabric.
 - When the sidewall is snagged deeply enough to expose the cord.
 - When the sidewall is snagged deeply enough to expose the fabric.
- When the following conditions are evident on the tire:
 - When the tire has a bump.
 - When the tire has a bulge (protrusion).
 - When the tire is split.
 - Please note that slight sidewall indentations are normal in radial tires.
- When the following damage is evident on the tire and the damage cannot be correctly repaired because of the size or the location of the damage:
 - When the tire has a puncture.
 - When the tire is cut, or other damage.

Always install new tires in pairs on the same axle. In the event that only one tire is replaced, then pair with the tire having the most tread.

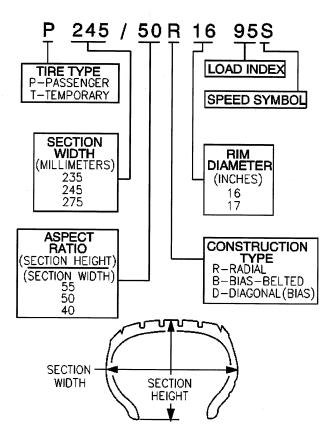
All Seasons Tires Description



Most GM vehicles are equipped with steel belted all-season radial tires as standard equipment. These tires qualify as snow tires, with a higher than average rating for snow traction than the non-all season radial tires previously used. Other performance areas, such as wet traction, rolling resistance, tread life, and air retention, are also improved. This is done by improvements in both tread design and tread compounds. These tires are identified by an M + S molded in the tire side wall after the tire size. The suffix MS is also molded in the tire side wall after the TPC specification number.

The optional handling tires used on some vehicles now also have the MS marking after the tire size and the TPC specification number.

P-Metric Sized Tires Description



Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

Driveline System Description and Operation

Driveline/Axle - Propeller Shaft

The propeller shaft is a tube with universal joints at both ends which do not require periodic maintenance, that transmit power from the transfer case or transmission output shaft to the differential.

Front Propeller Shaft Description

The front propeller shaft transmits rotating force from the transfer case to the front differential when the transfer case is engaged. The front propeller shaft connects to the transfer case using a splined slip joint.

One Piece Propeller Shaft Description

A 1 piece propeller shaft uses a splined slip joint to connect the driveline to the transmission or transfer case.

Propeller Shaft Phasing Description

The propeller shaft is designed and built with the yoke lugs (ears) in line with each other. This produces the smoothest running shaft possible. A propeller shaft designed with built in yoke lugs in line is known as in - phase. An out of phase propeller shaft often causes vibration. The propeller shaft generates vibration from speeding up and slowing down each time the universal joint goes around. The vibration is the same as a person snapping a rope and watching the wave reaction flow to the end. An in phase propeller shaft is similar to 2 persons snapping a rope at the same time and watching the waves meet and cancel each other out. A total cancellation of vibration produces a smooth flow of power in the drive line. All splined shaft slip yokes are keyed in order to ensure proper phasing.

Universal Joint Description

The universal joint is connected to the propeller shaft. The universal consist of 4 caps with needle bearings and grease seals mounted on the trunnions of a cross or spider. These bearings and caps are greased at the factory and no periodic maintenance is required. There are 2 universal joints used in a one piece propeller shaft and 3 used in two piece propeller shaft. The bearings and caps are pressed into the yokes and held in place with snap rings, except for 2 bearings on some models witch are strapped onto the pinion flange of the differential. Universal joints are designed to handle the effects of various loads and rear axle windup conditions during acceleration and braking. The universal joint operates efficiently and safely within the designed angle variations. when the design angles are exceeded, the operational life of the joint decreases.

Center Bearing Description

Center bearings support the driveline when using 2 or more propeller shafts. The center bearing is a ball bearing mounted in a rubber cushion that attaches to a frame crossmember. The manufacturer prelubricates and seals the bearing. The cushion allows vertical motion at the driveline and helps isolate the vehicle from vibration.

Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation

Front Wheel Drive Shafts are flexible assemblies which consist of the following components:

- Front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint outer joint.
- Front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint inner joint.
- The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.
- Wheel Drive Shaft Seal Cover 15 Series
- The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible, and moves with an in and out motion.
- The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible but can not move in and out.

The Wheel Drive Shaft is a balanced shaft that transmits rotational force from the front differential to the front wheels when the transfer case is engaged. The wheel drive shaft is mounted to the front differential

by bolting the flange of the wheel drive shaft to the flange on the inner output shaft of the front differential. The other end of the wheel drive shaft is splined to fit into and drive the hub assembly when the transfer case is engaged. The tri-pot joint and constant velocity joint on the wheel drive shaft allows the shaft to be flexible to move with the suspension travel of the vehicle.

Front Drive Axle Description and Operation

Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation

The Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Output Shafts (Left and Right Side)
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft (Right Side)
- Clutch Fork
- Clutch Fork Sleeve
- Electric Motor Actuator

The front axle on Selectable Four Wheel Drive model vehicles uses a central disconnect feature in order to engage and disengage the front axle. When the driver engages the 4WD system, the Transfer Case Control Module sends a signal to the electric motor actuator to energize and extend the plunger inside. The extended plunger moves the clutch fork and clutch fork sleeve across the inner axle shaft and the clutch fork shaft and locks the two shafts together. The locking of the two shafts allows the axle to operate in the same manner as a semi-floating rear axle. A propeller shaft connects the transfer case to the front axle. The differential carrier assembly uses a conventional ring and pinion gear set to transmit the driving force of the engine to the wheels. The open differential allows the wheels to turn at different rates of speed while the axle continues to transmit the driving force. This prevents tire scuffing when going around corners and premature wear on internal axle parts. The ring and pinion set and the differential are contained within the carrier. The axle identification number is located on top of the differential carrier assembly or on a label on the bottom of the right half of differential carrier assembly. The drive axles are completely flexible assemblies consisting of inner and outer constant velocity CV joints protected by thermoplastic boots and connected by a wheel drive shaft.

Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation

The Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Output Shaft (Left Side)
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft (Right Side)

The front axle on Full-Time Four Wheel Drive model vehicles does not have a central disconnect feature in order to engage and disengage the front axle. The left and right axle shafts are connected directly to the differential case assembly. This allows the axle shafts and the propeller shaft to spin continuously. The transfer case controls the amount of torque applied to the front axle. The remaining components are the same as the selectable four wheel drive axle.

Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation

Rear axles for this vehicle consist of the following components:

- Differential axle housing
- Differential carrier
- Right and left axle tubes
- Right and left axle shafts

The 800 series utility vehicles use either the 8.60, 9.50 or the 10.50 inch axles. The type of the axle can be identified by the stamping on the right side axle tube. They may also be identified by the ring gear size. The ring gear sizes include the 8.60, 9.50 and 10.50 inch axles. The locking differential information for these rear axles can be located in the locking differential section.

A open differential has a set of 4 gears. 2 are side gears and 2 are pinion gears. Each side gear is splined to an axle shaft so each axle shaft; so each axle shaft turns when its side gear rotates. The pinion gears are mounted on a differential pinion shaft, and the gears are free to rotate on this shaft. The pinion shaft is fitted into a bore in the differential case and is at right angles to the axle shafts. Power is transmitted through the differential as follows: The drive pinion rotates the ring gear which is bolted to the differential case assembly. The differential pinion, as it rotates with the case, forces the pinion gears against the side gears. When both wheels have equal traction, the pinion gears do not rotate on the pinion shaft because the input force on the pinion gear is equally divided between the 2 side gears. Therefore the pinion gears revolve with the pinion shaft; but do not rotate around the shaft itself. The side gears; being splined to the axle shafts, and in mesh with the pinion gears rotate the axle shafts. When the vehicle turns a corner the inner wheel turns slower than the outer wheel which slows the rear axles' side gear (as the shaft is splined to the side gear). The rear axle pinion gears will roll around the slower moving rear axle side gear; driving the rear axle side gear wheel faster.

Locking/Limited Slip Rear Axle Description and Operation

The locking differential consists of the following components:

- Differential case 1 or 2 piece
- Locking differential spider 2 piece case only
- Pinion gear shaft 1 piece case only
- Differential pinion gear shaft lock bolt 1 piece case only
- 2 clutch discs sets
- Locking differential side gear
- Thrust block
- Locking differential clutch disc guides
- Differential side gear shim
- · Locking differential clutch disc thrust washer
- Locking differential governor
- Latching bracket
- Cam plate assembly
- Differential pinion gears
- Differential pinion gear thrust washers

The optional locking differential (RPO G80) enhances the traction capability of the rear axle by combining the characteristics of a limited-slip differential and the ability of the axle shafts to "lock" together when uneven traction surfaces exist. The differential accomplishes this in 2 ways. First by having a series of clutch plates at each side of the differential case to limit the amount of slippage between each wheel. Second, by using a mechanical locking mechanism to stop the rotation of the right differential side gear, or the left differential side gear on the 10.5 inch axle, in order to transfer the rotating torque of the wheel without traction to the wheel with traction. Each of these functions occur under different conditions.

Limited-Slip Function

Under normal conditions, when the differential is not locked, a small amount of limited-slip action occurs. The gear separating force developed in the right-hand (left-hand side on 10.5 inch axle) clutch pack is primarily responsible for this.

The operation of how the limited-slip function of the unit works can be explained when the vehicle makes a right-hand turn. Since the left wheel travels farther than the right wheel, it must rotate faster than the ring gear and differential case assembly. This results in the left axle and left side gear rotating faster than the differential case. The faster rotation of the left-side gear causes the pinion gears to rotate on the pinion shaft. This causes the right-side gear to rotate slower than the differential case.

Although the side gear spreading force produced by the pinion gears compresses the clutch packs, primarily the right side, the friction between the tires and the road surface is sufficient to overcome the friction of the clutch packs. This prevents the side gears from being held to the differential case.

Locking Function

Locking action occurs through the use of some special parts:

- A governor mechanism with 2 flyweights
- A latching bracket
- The left side cam plate and cam side gear

When the wheel-to-wheel speed difference is 100 RPM or more, the flyweights of the governor will fling out and one of them will contact an edge of the latching bracket. This happens because the left cam side gear and cam plate are rotating at a speed different, either slower or faster, than that of the ring gear and differential case assembly. The cam plate has teeth on its outer diameter surface in mesh with teeth on the shaft of the governor.

As the side gear rotates at a speed different than that of the differential case, the shaft of the governor rotates with enough speed to force the flyweights outward against spring tension. One of the flyweights catches its edge on the closest edge of the latching bracket, which is stationary in the differential case. This latching process triggers a chain of events.

When the governor latches, it stops rotating. A small friction clutch inside the governor allows rotation, with resistance, of the governor shaft while one flyweight is held to the differential case through the latching bracket. The purpose of the governor's latching action is to slow the rotation of the cam plate as compared to the cam side gear. This will cause the cam plate to move out of its detent position.

The cam plate normally is held in its detent position by a small wave spring and detent humps resting in matching notches of the cam side gear. At this point, the ramps of the cam plate ride up on the ramps of the cam side gear, and the cam plate compresses the left clutch pack with a self-energizing action.

As the left clutch pack is compressed, it pushes the cam plate and cam side gear slightly toward the right side of the differential case. This movement of the cam side gear pushes the thrust block which compresses the right-hand side gear clutch pack.

At this point, the force of the self-energizing clutches and the side gear separating force combine to hold the side gears to the differential case in the locking stage.

The entire locking process occurs in less than 1 second. The process works with either the left or right wheel spinning, due to the design of the governor and cam mechanism. A torque reversal of any kind will unlatch the governor, causing the cam plate to ride back down to its detent position. Cornering or deceleration during a transmission shift will cause a torque reversal of this type. The differential unit returns to its limited-slip function.

The self-energizing process would not occur if it were not for the action of one of the left clutch discs. This energizing disc provides the holding force of the ramping action to occur. It is the only disc which is splined to the cam plate itself. The other splined discs fit on the cam side gear.

If the rotating speed of the ring gear and differential case assembly is high enough, the latching bracket will pivot due to centrifugal force. This will move the flyweights so that no locking is permitted. During vehicle driving, this happens at approximately 32 km/h (20 mph) and continues at faster speeds.

When comparing the effectiveness of the locking differential, in terms of percent-of-grade capability to open and limited-slip units, the locking differential has nearly 3 times the potential of the limited-slip unit under the same conditions.

Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc

The locking differential design was modified in mid-1986 to include a load-limiting feature to reduce the chance of breaking an axle shaft under abusive driving conditions. The number of tangs on the energizing disc in the left-hand clutch pack was reduced allowing these tangs to shear in the event of a high-torque engagement of the differential locking mechanism.

At the time of failure of the load-limiting disc, there will be a loud bang in the rear axle and the differential will operate as a standard differential with some limited-slip action of the clutch packs at low torques.

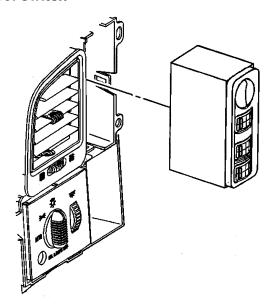
The service procedure, when the disc tangs shear, involves replacing the left-hand clutch plates and the wave spring. It is also necessary to examine the axle shafts for twisting because at high torques it is possible to not only shear the load-limiting disc, but to also twist the axle shafts.

Transfer Case - NVG 246-NP8 (Two Speed Automatic)

Transfer Case General Operation

The New Venture Gear model NVG 246 RPO NP8 transfer case is a two speed automatic, active, transfer case. The NVG 246 EAU provides 5 modes, Auto 4WD, 4HI, 4LO, 2HI and Neutral. The Auto 4WD position allows the capability of an active transfer case, which provides the benefits of on-demand torque biasing wet clutch and easy vehicle tuning through software calibrations. The software calibrations allow more features such as flexible adapt ready position and clutch preload torque levels. The technology allows for vehicle speed dependent clutch torque levels to enhance the performance of the system. For example, the system is calibrated to provide 0-5 ft lb of clutch torque during low speed, low engine torque operation, and predetermined higher torque for 40 km/h (25 mph) and greater. This prevents crow-hop and binding at low speeds and provides higher torque biases at higher vehicle speeds, in order to enhance stability.

Transfer Case Shift Control Switch



The NVG 246 EAU transfer case features a 4 button shift control switch located on the instrument panel. When the ignition key is in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module monitors the transfer case shift control switch to determine if the driver desires a new mode/range position. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new desired position will begin flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/range position. The lamp will continue to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and the new mode/range position has been reached, or has been engaged. Once the new mode/range position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position will remain ON constantly.

During normal driving situations, the transfer case can operate in the Auto 4WD mode. In the Auto 4WD mode, the transfer case shift control module monitors rear wheel slip speed, based on the inputs from both the front and rear propshaft speed sensors. When the vehicle experiences a rear wheel slip condition, the transfer case shift control module sends a pulse width modulated (PWM) signal to an electronic motor, which is the transfer case encoder motor. This motor rotates the transfer case control actuator lever shaft, applying a clutch pack. This clutch pack is designed to deliver a variable amount of

torque, normally delivered to the rear wheels, and transfers it to the front wheels. Torque is ramped up to the front wheels until the front propshaft speed sensor matches that of the rear propshaft speed sensor. Torque is ramped down to the front wheels. The process would repeat if rear wheel slip is detected again.

The NVG 246 EAU transfer case has the added feature of also providing the driver with 3 manual mode/range positions:

- 4HI 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 2HI 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO 4 Wheel Drive low range

The driver may choose to select any of these mode/range positions while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into or out of 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

This transfer case also has a Neutral position. A shift to the Neutral position allows the vehicle to be towed without rotating the transmission output shaft. Neutral position may be obtained only if the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).
- The transfer case is in 2HI mode.

Once these conditions have been met, press and hold both the 2HI and 4LO buttons for 10 seconds. When the system completes the shift to neutral, the red neutral lamp will illuminate.

The NVG 246 EAU case halves are high-pressure die-cast magnesium. Ball bearings support the input shaft, the front output shaft, and the rear output shaft. A thrust bearing is located inside of the input shaft gear to support the front of the rear output shaft. The transfer case requires Auto Trac® II Fluid GM P/N 12378508 (Canadian P/N 10953626) which is blue in color. The fluid is designed for smooth clutch application. An oil pump, driven by the rear output shaft, pumps the fluid through the rear output shaft oil gallery to the clutch and bearings.

There are two versions of the NVG 246 EAU, which depend on the transmission applications and vehicle applications. If the vehicle is equipped with a transmission RPO M30, the transmission splines in the input gear will have 27 teeth. With this application the planetary carrier assembly will have 3 pinion gears. If the vehicle is equipped with transmission RPO MT1 or MN8, the transmission splines in the input gear will have 32 teeth. The planetary carrier assembly on this application will have 6 pinion gears.

Transfer Case Circuit Description

Transfer Case Shift Control Module

The transfer case shift control module uses the VIN information for calculations that are required for the different calibrations used based on axle ratio, transmission, tire size, and engine. The system does not know which calibration to use without this information.

Transfer Case Encoder Motor

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side (drivers side) of the transfer case. When activated it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case (clockwise or counter clockwise) to shift the transfer case. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit within the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Feed A and Motor Feed B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI to NEUTRAL and 4LO positions.

Transfer Case Encoder

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position (representing a mode or range) into electrical signals inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module can detect what position the transfer case is in by monitoring the 4 encoder channels (P, A, B, and C). These inputs translates into AUTO 4WD, 2H, 4H, NEUTRAL, and 4L or in transition between gears.

Transfer Case Motor Lock

The transfer case motor lock is used to provide a 2H, 4H, and 4L lock-up feature. When the lock circuit is energized, the transfer case encoder motor is allowed to turn. When the transfer case is placed 2H, 4H, or 4L the motor lock circuit has no power provided to it and the lock is applied. This assures that the transfer case remains in the current gear position. When AUTO 4WD is selected the motor lock remains applied until an adaptive mode (torque is applied to the front propshaft) is required. During an adaptive mode the motor lock circuit is energized and the motor lock is released, enabling the encoder motor to turn and apply torque to the front propshaft.

Transfer Case Speed Sensors

There are three speed sensors on the automatic transfer case (ATC), two on the rear output shaft and one on the front output shaft. Each speed sensor is a permanent magnet (PM) generator. The PM generator produces a pulsing AC voltage. The AC voltage level and number of pulses increases as speed increases.

Vehicle Speed Sensor

One of the two on the rear output shaft is the vehicle speed sensor (VSS) input to the/powertrain control module (PCM). The PCM sends this information to the transfer case shift control module via the Class 2 Serial Data bus.

Rear Propshaft Speed Sensor

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the rear transfer case speed sensor to a rear propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations. The rear propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

Front Propshaft Speed Sensor

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the front transfer case speed sensor to front propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations, and to monitor the difference between the front and rear sensor speed. It is also used in the AUTO 4WD mode of operation to determine the amount of slip and the percent of torque to apply to the front axle. The front propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) Lamp

The SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) lamp is an integral part of the cluster and cannot be serviced separately. This lamp is used to inform the driver of the vehicle of malfunctions within the automatic transfer case (ATC) system. The SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) lamp is controlled by the transfer case shift control module via a Class 2 message or by a Sevice Indicator Control Circuit.

Transfer Case - BW 4482-NR4

The Borg Warner (BW) model 4482 NR4 transfer case is a two-speed, full time 4WD, transfer case. The transfer case has an external planetary type differential, which has two different sets of pinion gears. The planetary differential provides a 40/60 torque split front/rear full time. This means the front and rear propeller shafts are constantly being driven for maximum traction in all conditions.

While in the 4HI mode, the transfer case external type planetary differential functions the same as a typical rear axle differential. The transfer case differential pinion gears function as the spider gears, and the sun gears function as the side gears.

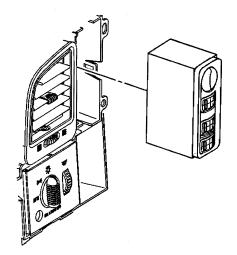
The following actions occur because of the planetary differential:

- If the vehicle is on a hoist, and in the 4HI mode, the front propeller shaft can be rotated by hand.
- The vehicle cannot be driven in the 4HI mode if one propeller shaft is removed.
- Operating the vehicle on the hoist, in the 4HI mode, can damage the differential pinion gears, by over-spinning.
- Operating the vehicle with one propeller shaft removed, in the 4HI mode, causes over-spinning of the differential pinion gears.

The BW 4482 design of the planetary differential allows use with the Vehicle Stability Enhancement System (VSES) vehicles. The VSES takes use of the planetary differential, by applying braking to a tire that has less traction and dividing the engine torque to the other axle. A high/low planetary carrier assembly provides the high and low ranges, which is a 4-pinion gear, sun gear, and annulus gear arrangement, giving a 2.64 low range reduction ratio.

The BW 4482 case halves are high-pressure die-cast magnesium. Ball bearings support the input shaft, the front output shaft, and the rear output shaft. A needle roller bearing is located inside of the input shaft gear to support the front of the mainshaft. The rear of the mainshaft is supported by a bronze bearing inside the rear output shaft. The transfer case requires DEXRON®III ATF Fluid GM P/N 12346143 (Canadian P/N 10952622), which is red in color. An oil pump pumps the fluid through the mainshaft oil gallery to the gears and bearings.

Transfer Case Shift Control Switch



The BW 4482 transfer case features a 3-button shift control switch located on the instrument panel. When the vehicle has the ignition key in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module starts monitoring the transfer case shift control switch to determine if the driver desires a new mode/range position. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new desired position will begin flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/range position. The lamp will continue to flash until all shifting criteria have been met and

the new mode/range position has been reached, or has been engaged. Once the new mode/range position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position will remain ON constantly. In addition, the switch includes a VSES request button which sends a voltage signal to the transfer case shift control module. The transfer case shift control module in turn sends a request via the class 2 data bus to the ABS control module which controls the VSES system.

During normal driving situations, the transfer case operates in the 4HI mode. When the 4HI mode is selected, the transfer case shift control module sends 12 volts to an electrical motor, which is the transfer case encoder motor. This motor rotates the transfer case shift detent lever shaft which moves the shift forks and range sleeve to obtain different modes/ranges.

The BW 4482 transfer case has the added feature of also providing the driver with 2 selectable mode/range positions and a VSES request button:

- 4HI Full Time 4 Wheel Drive
- 4LO 4 Wheel Drive Low Locked
- VSES Vehicle Stability Enhancement System

The transfer case will not allow a shift into or out of 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

This transfer case also has a Neutral position. A shift to the Neutral position allows the vehicle to be towed without the transmission output shaft rotating. Refer to the Owners Manual for instructions for proper towing of the vehicle.

Neutral position may be obtained only if the following criteria have been met:

- The ignition switch is ON.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).
- The transfer case is in the 4HI mode.

Once these conditions have been met, press and hold both the 4HI and 4LO Lock buttons for 10 seconds. When the system completes the shift to neutral, the red neutral indicator will illuminate.

Braking System Description and Operation

Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

System Operation

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

Brake Assist System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The brake assist system consists of the following:

Brake Pedal

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

Brake Pedal Pushrod

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

Vacuum Brake Booster

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

Vacuum Source

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

Vacuum Source Delivery System

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

System Operation

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

Disc Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

Disc Brake Pads

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

Disc Brake Rotors

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

Disc Brake Pad Hardware

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

Disc Brake Caliper Hardware

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

System Operation

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

Park Brake System Description and Operation

General Description

The park brake system consists of the following:

Park Brake Pedal Assembly

Receives and transfers park brake system apply input force from driver to park brake cable system.

Park Brake Release Handle Assembly

Releases applied park brake system when pulled.

Park Brake Cables

Transfers input force received from park brake pedal, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply lever.

Park Brake Cable Equalizer

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

Threaded park brake cable equalizers are also used to remove slack in park brake cables.

Park Brake Apply Lever

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator.

Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster

Uses multiplied input force from apply lever to expand park brake shoe toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

Threaded park brake actuators are also used to control clearance between the park brake shoe and the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

Park Brake Shoe

Applies mechanical output force from park brake actuator to friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

System Operation

Park brake apply input force is received by the park brake pedal assembly being depressed, transferred and evenly distributed, through the park brake cables and the park brake cable equalizer, to the left and right park brake apply levers. The park brake apply levers multiply and transfer the apply input force to the park brake actuators which expand the park brake shoe toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor in order to prevent the rotation of the rear tire and wheel assemblies. The park brake release handle assembly releases an applied park brake system when it is pulled rearward.

ABS Description and Operation

Antilock Brake System

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

Engine Description and Operation

Drive Belt System Description

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
 - The power steering pump, if belt driven
 - The generator
 - The A/C compressor, if equipped
 - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
 - The water pump, if belt driven
 - The vacuum pump, if equipped
 - The air compressor, if equipped

The drive belt system may use one belt or two belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

Engine Mechanical – 4.8L, 5.3L

General Specifications 4.8L (LR4 VIN V)

Application		Specification	
Аррновион		Metric	English
3ener			
•	Engine Type		/8
•	Displacement	4.8L	293 CID
•	RPO	L	R4
•	VIN	,	V
•	Bore	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Stroke	83.0 mm	3.268 in
•	Compression Ratio	9.4	7:1
•	Firing Order	1-8-7-2	-6-5-4-3
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.524 mm	0.06 in
lock			
. •	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter	58.87-58.92 mm	2.317-2.319 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	69.871-69.889 mm	2.75-2.751 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.006 mm	0.0002 in
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Cylinder Bore Taper - Thrust Side	0.018 mm	0.0007 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Height - Measuring from the Centerline of Crankshaft to the Deck Face	234.57-234.82 mm	9.235-9.245 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.11 mm	0.004 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measuring the Overall Length of the Block Deck	0.22 mm	0.008 in
•	Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.443 mm	0.843-0.844 in
amsh	aft		
• .	Camshaft End Play	0.025-0.305 mm	0.001-0.012 in
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	54.99-55.04 mm	2.164-2.166 in
•	Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	6.96 mm	0.274 in
	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.82 mm	0.268 in
•	Camshaft Runout - Measured at the Intermediate Journals	0.05 mm	0.002 in
onne	cting Rod		
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.023-0.065 mm	0.0009-0.0025 ir
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.023-0.076 mm	0.0009-0.003 in
•	Connecting Rod Bore Diameter - Bearing End	56.505-56.525 mm	2.224-2.225 in
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Production	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003 i
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Service	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003 i
•	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.11-0.51 mm	0.00433-0.02 in

	Application	Specification	
	Application	Metric	English
ranksł	naft.		
• (Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Production	53.318-53.338 mm	2.0991-2.0999 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Service	53.308 mm	2.0987 in
• (Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
• (Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
• (Crankshaft End Play	0.04-0.2 mm	0.0015-0.0078 in
• (Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Production	0.02-0.052 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in
• (Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Service	0.02-0.065 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
• (Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Production	64.993-65.007 mm	2.558-2.559 in
• (Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Service	64.993 mm	2.558 in
• (Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.003 mm	0.000118 in
• (Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
• (Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Production	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
• (Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
• (Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
	Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout - Measured 1.0 mm (0.04 in) Below Tooth Diameter	0.7 mm	0.028 in
• (Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Production	26.14-26.22 mm	1.029-1.0315 in
• (Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Service	26.22 mm	1.0315 in
• (Crankshaft Thrust Surface Runout	0.025 mm	0.001 in
ylinde	r Head		
(Cylinder Head Height/Thickness - Measured from the Cylinder Head Deck to the Valve Rocker Arm Cover Seal Surface	120.2 mm	4.732 in
	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.08 mm	0.003 in
	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measuring the Overall Length of the Cylinder Head	0.1 mm	0.004 in
	Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.13 mm	0.005 in
• ;	Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.08 mm	0.0031 in
	Valve Guide Installed Height - Measured from the Spring Seat Surface to the Top of the Guide	17.32 mm	0.682 in
ntake N	lanifold		
;	Surface Flatness - Measured at Gasket Sealing Surfaces and Measured Within a 200 mm (7.87 in) Area that Includes Two Runner Port Openings	0.3 mm	0.118 in

	Application		fication
		Metric	English
.ubric	cation System		
•	Oil Capacity - with Filter	5.68 Liters	6.0 Quarts
•	Oil Capacity - without Filter	4.73 Liters	5.0 Quarts
•	Oil Pressure - Minimum - Hot	41 kPa at 1,000 engine RPM 124 kPa at 2,000 engine RPM 165 kPa at 4,000 engine RPM	6 psig at 1,000 engine RPM 18 psig at 2,000 engine RPM 24 psig at 4,000 engine RPM
Dil Pa			
•	Front Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
•	Rear Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
•	Oil Pan Alignment - to Rear of Engine Block at Transmission Bell Housing Mounting Surface	0.0-0.25 mm	0.0-0.01 in
istor	Rings		
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.23-0.44 mm	0.009-0.017 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.23-0.5 mm	0.009-0.0196 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.44-0.7 mm	0.017-0.027 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.44-0.76 mm	0.0173-0.03 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.18-0.75 mm	0.007-0.029 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.18-0.81 mm	0.007-0.032 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.00335 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.00335 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.04-0.078 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.04-0.078 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.012-0.2 mm	0.0005-0.0078 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.012-0.2 mm	0.0005-0.0078 in
iston	s and Pins		
•	Piston - Piston Diameter - Measured Over Skirt Coating	96.002-96.036 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	-0.036 to +0.016 mm	-0.0014 to +0.0006 in
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service Limit with Skirt Coating Worn Off	0.07 mm	0.0028 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Fit in Connecting Rod Bore	0.02-0.043 mm - interference	0.00078-0.00169 in interference

	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production	0.007-0.02 mm	0.00027-0.00078 in
Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service	0.007-0.021 mm	0.00027-0.00082 in
Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.0 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in
Valve System		
Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 de	egrees
Valves - Valve Face Width	1.25 mm	0.05 in
Valves - Valve Lash	Net Lash - N	lo Adjustment
Valves - Valve Lift - Intake	11.6 mm	0.457 in
Valves - Valve Lift - Exhaust	11.85 mm	0.466 in
Valves - Valve Seat Angle	46 de	egrees
Valves - Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.78 mm	0.07 in
Valves - Seat Width - Intake	1.02 mm	0.04 in
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Production	7.955-7.976 mm	0.313-0.314 in
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Service	7.95 mm	0.313 in
Valves - Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Intake	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
Valves - Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Intake	0.093 mm	0.0037 in
Valves - Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Exhaust	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
Valves - Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Exhaust	0.093 mm	0.0037 in
Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.7	70:1
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length	52.9 mm	2.08 in
Valve Springs - Installed Height	45.75 mm	1.8 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed	340 N at 45.75 mm	76 lb at 1.8 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open	980 N at 33.55 mm	220 lb at 1.32 in

General Specifications 5.3L (LM7 VIN T)

	Application		Specification	
		Metric	English	
Gene	ral			
•	Engine Type	\	/8	
•	Displacement	5.3L	325 CID	
•	RPO		M7	
•	VIN		T	
•	Bore	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in	
•	Stroke	92.0 mm	3.622 in	
•	Compression Ratio		19:1	
•	Firing Order		2-6-5-4-3	
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.524 mm	0.06 in	
lock		1.024 11111	0.00 III	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter	58.87-58.92 mm	2.317-2.319 in	
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in	
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	69.871-69.889 mm	2.75-2.751 in	
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.006 mm	0.0002 in	
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in	
•	Cylinder Bore Taper - Thrust Side	0.018 mm	0.0007 in	
•	Cylinder Head Deck Height - Measuring from the	224 57 224 02	0.005.0.045	
	Centerline of Crankshaft to the Deck Face	234.57-234.82 mm	9.235-9.245 in	
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.11 mm	0.004 in	
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measuring the Overall Length of the Block Deck	0.22 mm	0.008 in	
•	Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.443 mm	0.843-0.844 in	
ams	haft			
•	Camshaft End Play	0.025-0.305 mm	0.001-0.012 in	
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	54.99-55.04 mm	2.164-2.166 in	
•	Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm		
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust		0.001 in	
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.96 mm	0.274 in	
<u>.</u>		6.82 mm	0.268 in	
	Camshaft Runout - Measured at the Intermediate Journals	0.05 mm	0.002 in	
onne	cting Rod			
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.023-0.065 mm	0.0009-0.0025 ii	
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.023-0.076 mm	0.0009-0.003 in	
•	Connecting Rod Bore Diameter - Bearing End	56.505-56.525 mm	2.224-2.225 in	
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Production	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003	
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Service	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003 i	
•	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.11-0.51 mm	0.00433-0.02 in	
anks	shaft		1 0.00 .00 0.02 111	
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Production	53.318-53.338 mm	2.0991-2.0999 ir	
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Service	53.308 mm	2.0987 in	
•	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm		
	- 1 ToddClott	0.003 11111	0.0002 in	

	Application	Specif	
		Metric	English
•	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
•	Crankshaft End Play	0.04-0.2 mm	0.0015-0.0078 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Production	0.02-0.052 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Service	0.02-0.065 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Production	64.993-65.007 mm	2.558-2.559 in
• .	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Service	64.993 mm	2.558 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.003 mm	0.000118 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Production	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
•	Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
•	Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout - Measured 1.0 mm (0.04 in) Below Tooth Diameter	0.7 mm	0.028 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Production	26.14-26.22 mm	1.029-1.0315 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Service	26.22 mm	1.0315 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface Runout	0.025 mm	0.001 in
ylind	ler Head		
•	Cylinder Head Height/Thickness - Measured from the Cylinder Head Deck to the Valve Rocker Arm Cover Seal Surface	120.2 mm	4.732 in
•	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.08 mm	0.003 in
•	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measuring the Overall Length of the Cylinder Head	0.1 mm	0.004 in
•	Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.13 mm	0.005 in
•	Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.08 mm	0.0031 in
•	Valve Guide Installed Height - Measured from the Spring Seat Surface to the Top of the Guide	17.32 mm	0.682 in
ntake	Manifold		
•	Surface Flatness - Measured at Gasket Sealing Surfaces and Measured Within a 200 mm (7.87 in) Area that Includes Two Runner Port Openings	0.3 mm	0.118 in
.ubric	ation System		
•	Oil Capacity - with Filter	5.68 Liters	6.0 Quarts
•	Oil Capacity - without Filter	4.73 Liters	5.0 Quarts
	Oil Pressure - Minimum - Hot	41 kPa at 1,000 engine RPM 124 kPa at 2,000 engine RPM	6 psig at 1,000 engine RPM 18 psig at 2,000 engine RPM
		165 kPa at 4,000 engine RPM	24 psig at 4,000 engine RPM
Dil Pa			
•	Front Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
•	Rear Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in

Application	Specification	
	Metric English	
 Oil Pan Alignment - to Rear of Engine Block at Transmission Bell Housing Mounting Surface 	0.0-0.25 mm	0.0-0.01 in
Piston Rings		
 Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production 	0.23-0.44 mm	0.009-0.017 in
 Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service 	0.23-0.5 mm	0.009-0.0196 in
 Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production 	0.44-0.7 mm	0.017-0.027 in
 Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service 	0.44-0.76 mm	0.0173-0.03 in
 Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production 	0.18-0.75 mm	0.007-0.029 in
 Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service 	0.18-0.81 mm	0.007-0.032 in
 Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production 	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.00335 in
 Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service 	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.00335 in
 Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production 	0.04-0.078 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
 Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service 	0.04-0.078 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
 Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production 	0.012-0.2 mm	0.0005-0.0078 in
 Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service 	0.012-0.2 mm	0.0005-0.0078 in
istons and Pins		
 Piston - Piston Diameter - Measured Over Skirt Coating 	96.002-96.036 mm	3.779-3.78 in
Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	-0.036 to +0.016 mm	-0.0014 to +0.0006 in
 Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service Limit with Skirt Coating Worn Off 	0.07 mm	0.0028 in
Pin - Piston Pin Fit in Connecting Rod Bore	0.02-0.043 mm - interference	0.00078-0.00169 in interference
 Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production 	0.007-0.02 mm	0.00027-0.00078 in
 Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service 	0.007-0.021 mm	0.00027-0.00082 in
Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.0 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in
alve System		
Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 de	grees
 Valves - Valve Face Width 	1.25 mm	0.05 in
 Valves - Valve Lash 		o Adjustment
Valves - Valve Lift - Intake	11.6 mm	0.457 in
Valves - Valve Lift - Exhaust	11.85 mm	0.466 in
Valves - Valve Seat Angle	46 de	
Valves - Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.78 mm	0.07 in

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Valves - Seat Width - Intake	1.02 mm	0.04 in
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Production	7.955-7.976 mm	0.313-0.314 in
 Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Service 	7.95 mm	0.313 in
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Intake 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Intake 	0.093 mm	0.0037 in
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Exhaust 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Exhaust 	0.093 mm	0.0037 in
Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.70:1	
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length	52.9 mm	2.08 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height	45.75 mm	1.8 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed	340 N at 45.75 mm	76 lb at 1.8 in
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open	980 N at 33.55 mm	220 lb at 1.32 in

General Specifications – 5.3L (L59 VIN Z)

Application		Specification	
		Metric	English
ene	ral		
•	Engine Type	\	/8
•	Displacement	5.3L	325 CID
•	RPO	L	59
•	VIN		Z
•	Bore	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Stroke	92.0 mm	3.622 in
•	Compression Ratio	9.4	19:1
•	Firing Order		-6-5-4-3
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.524 mm	0.06 in
ock			
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter	58.87-58.92 mm	2.317-2.319 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	69.871-69.889 mm	2.75-2.751 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.006 mm	0.0002 in
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Cylinder Bore Taper - Thrust Side	0.018 mm	0.0007 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Height - Measuring from the		0.0007 111
	Centerline of Crankshaft to the Deck Face	234.57-234.82 mm	9.235-9.245 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.11 mm	0.004 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness - Measuring the Overall Length of the Block Deck	0.22 mm	0.008 in
•	Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.443 mm	0.843-0.844 in
ımsl	haft		
•	Camshaft End Play	0.025-0.305 mm	0.001-0.012 in
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	54.99-55.04 mm	2.164-2.166 in
•	Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	6.96 mm	0.001 in
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.82 mm	0.274 III 0.268 in
•	Camshaft Runout - Measured at the Intermediate		
	Journals	0.05 mm	0.002 in
nne	cting Rod		
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.023-0.065 mm	0.0009-0.0025 i
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.023-0.076 mm	0.0009-0.003 in
•	Connecting Rod Bore Diameter - Bearing End	56.505-56.525 mm	2.224-2.225 in
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Production	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003
•	Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round - Bearing End - Service	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003
•	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.11-0.51 mm	0.00433-0.02 in
anks	shaft		
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Production	53.318-53.338 mm	2.0991-2.0999 ir
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter - Service	53.308 mm	2.0987 in
•	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
		0.000 11111	0.0002 111

	Application	Specification	
	Application	Metric	English
•	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Maximum for 1/2 of Journal Length - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
•	Crankshaft End Play	0.04-0.2 mm	0.0015-0.0078 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Production	0.02-0.052 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Service	0.02-0.065 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Production	64.993-65.007 mm	2.558-2.559 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter - Service	64.993 mm	2.558 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.003 mm	0.000118 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Production	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper - Service	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
•	Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
•	Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout - Measured 1.0 mm (0.04 in) Below Tooth Diameter	0.7 mm	0.028 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Production	26.14-26.22 mm	1.029-1.0315 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface - Service	26.22 mm	1.0315 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Surface Runout	0.025 mm	0.001 in
ylind	er Head		
•	Cylinder Head Height/Thickness - Measured from the Cylinder Head Deck to the Valve Rocker Arm Cover Seal Surface	120.2 mm	4.732 in
•	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measured Within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) Area	0.08 mm	0.003 in
•	Surface Flatness - Block Deck - Measuring the Overall Length of the Cylinder Head	0.1 mm	0.004 in
•	Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.13 mm	0.005 in
•	Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.08 mm	0.0031 in
•	Valve Guide Installed Height - Measured from the Spring Seat Surface to the Top of the Guide	17.32 mm	0.682 in
ıtake	Manifold		
•	Surface Flatness - Measured at Gasket Sealing Surfaces and Measured Within a 200 mm (7.87 in) Area that Includes Two Runner Port Openings	0.3 mm	0.118 in
ubric	ation System		
•	Oil Capacity - with Filter	5.68 Liters	6.0 Quarts
•	Oil Capacity - without Filter	4.73 Liters	5.0 Quarts
•	Oil Pressure - Minimum - Hot	41 kPa at 1,000 engine RPM 124 kPa at 2,000 engine RPM 165 kPa at 4,000 engine RPM	6 psig at 1,000 engine RPM 18 psig at 2,000 engine RPM 24 psig at 4,000 engine RPM
il Paı	n engalem en		
•	Front Cover Alignment - at Oil Pan Surface	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
-		0.0 0.0 111111	

	Application		fication
		Metric	English
•	Oil Pan Alignment - to Rear of Engine Block at Transmission Bell Housing Mounting Surface	0.0-0.25 mm	0.0-0.01 in
Piston	Rings		
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.23-0.44 mm	0.009-0.017 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.23-0.5 mm	0.009-0.0196 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.44-0.7 mm	0.017-0.027 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.44-0.76 mm	0.0173-0.03 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Production	0.18-0.75 mm	0.007-0.029 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Measured in Cylinder Bore - Service	0.18-0.81 mm	0.007-0.032 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.00335 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.00335 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.04-0.078 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.04-0.078 mm	0.00157-0.0031 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.012-0.2 mm	0.0005-0.0078 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.012-0.2 mm	0.0005-0.0078 in
iston	s and Pins		
•	Piston - Piston Diameter - Measured Over Skirt Coating	96.002-96.036 mm	3.779-3.78 in
• .	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	-0.036 to +0.016 mm	-0.0014 to +0.0006 in
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service Limit with Skirt Coating Worn Off	0.071 mm	0.0028 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Fit in Connecting Rod Bore	0.02-0.043 mm - interference	0.00078-0.00169 in interference
•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production	0.007-0.02 mm	0.00027-0.00078 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service	0.007-0.021 mm	0.00027-0.00082 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.0 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in
alve S	System		
•	Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 de	grees
•	Valves - Valve Face Width	1.25 mm	0.05 in
•	Valves - Valve Lash	Net Lash - N	o Adjustment
•	Valves - Valve Lift - Intake	11.6 mm	0.457 in
•	Valves - Valve Lift - Exhaust	11.85 mm	0.466 in
•	Valves - Valve Seat Angle	46 degrees	
•	Valves - Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
	Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.78 mm	0.07 in

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Valves - Seat Width - Intake	1.02 mm	0.04 in	
Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Production	7.955-7.976 mm	0.313-0.314 in	
 Valves - Valve Stem Diameter - Service 	7.95 mm	0.313 in	
Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production Intake	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in	
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Intake 	0.093 mm	0.0037 in	
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Production - Exhaust 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in	
 Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Service - Exhaust 	0.093 mm	0.0037 in	
Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.70:1		
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length	52.9 mm	2.08 in	
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height	45.75 mm	1.8 in	
Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed	340 N at 45.75 mm	76 lb at 1.8 in	
 Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open 	980 N at 33.55 mm	220 lb at 1.32 in	

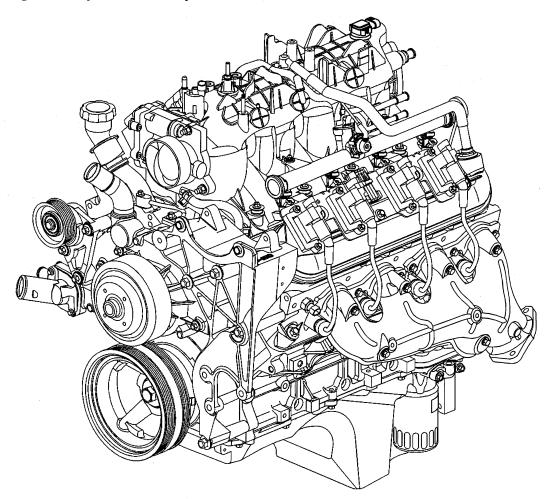
Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	ication
<u>- 이 교육하다는 아니라 아니라 아니라 하는 아니라 하면 하는 것이 되었다. 그렇</u> 게 되었다는 아니라 하는 아니라	Metric English	
3-Phase Cable Bracket Cover Bolt - RPO HP2	9 N·m	80 lb in
3-Phase Cable Bracket Nut - RPO HP2	15 N·m	11 lb ft
3-Phase Cable Nut-to-Starter/Generator - RPO HP2	14 N·m	10 lb ft
3-Phase Cable Nut-to-Starter/Generator Control Module (SGCM) - RPO HP2	12 N·m	106 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp Screw	7 N·m	62 lb in
Air Conditioning (A/C) Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Air Conditioning (A/C) Compressor Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Air Conditioning (A/C) Discharge Hose Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Air Conditioning (A/C) Suction Hose Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Auxiliary Heater Water Pump Bracket Bolt - RPO HP2	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Battery Cable Junction Block Bracket Bolt - RPO HP2	9 N·m	80 lb in
Camshaft Retainer Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Camshaft Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Clutch Pressure Plate Bolt	70 N·m	53 lb ft
Connecting Rod Bolts - First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Connecting Rod Bolts - Final Pass		grees
Coolant Temperature Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt - Installation Pass - to Ensure the Balancer is Completely Installed	330 N⋅m	240 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt - First Pass - Install a NEW Bolt After the Installation Pass and Tighten as Described in the First and Final Passes	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt - Final Pass	140 degrees	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Inner Bolts - First Pass in Sequence	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Inner Bolts - Final Pass in Sequence	80 de	grees
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Outer Bolts - First Pass in Sequence	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Outer Bolts - Final Pass in Sequence	51 de	grees
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Side Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Crossbar Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - First Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - Second Pass all M11 Bolts in	00 do	
Sequence	90 degrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - Final Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence Excluding the Medium Length Bolts at the Front and Rear of each Cylinder Head	90 degrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - First Design - Final Pass M11 Medium Length Bolts at the Front and Rear of each Cylinder Head	50 degrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - Second Design - First Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence	30 N m	22 lb ft
Cylinder Head Bolts - Second Design - Second Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence	90 degrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - Second Design - Final Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence	70 degrees	
Cylinder Head Bolts - M8 Inner Bolts in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Cylinder Head Coolant Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Differential Carrier Lower Mounting Bolt/Nut	100 N·m	74 lb ft

Application	Specif	Specification	
Application	Metric	English	
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Block Coolant Drain Plugs	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Engine Block Heater	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Engine Block Oil Gallery Plugs	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Engine Coolant Air Bleed Pipe and Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Engine Coolant Fitting - RPO HP2	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Engine Flywheel Bolts - First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Flywheel Bolts - Second Pass	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Flywheel Bolts - Final Pass	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Engine Front Cover Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Harness Ground Bolt - Right Rear	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Engine Harness Ground Bolt-to-Block	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Mount Bracket Through Bolt	75 N·m	55 lb ft	
Engine Mount-to-Engine Mount Bracket Bolt	65 N·m	50 lb ft	
Engine Mount Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Rear Cover Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Service Lift Bracket M10 Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Service Lift Bracket M8 Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Shield Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Valley Cover Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Purge Solenoid Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Exhaust Manifold Bolts - First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Bolts - Final Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolts	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Flexplate/Rotor Bolts - RPO HP2	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Fuel Rail Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Rail Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Fuel Rail Crossover Tube Bolts	3.8 N·m	34 lb in	
Fuel Rail Stop Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Generator Coolant Inlet Hose Bolt - RPO HP2	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Generator Coolant Outlet Pipe Stud - RPO HP2	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Heater Hose Bracket Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Hood Hinge Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Ignition Coil-to-Bracket Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Ignition Coil Bracket-to-Valve Rocker Arm Cover Stud	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Inner Axle Housing Nut	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Intake Manifold Bolts - First Pass in Sequence	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Intake Manifold Bolts - Final Pass in Sequence	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Retainer Bolt	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Intake Manifold Wiring Harness Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in	
J 42286-A Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
J 46093 Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Knock Sensors	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Oil Filter	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Oil Filter Fitting	55 N·m	40 lb ft	
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	

Application	Speci	fication
4. 그리는 사람에 가는 것도 사람들이 되었다. 그는 사람들이 되었다면 하는 것은 사람들이 되었다. 그는 그런 그런 그런 그런 그렇게 되었다. 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 그렇게 되었다.	Metric	English
Oil Level Sensor	13 N·m	115 lb in
Oil Pan Baffle Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Closeout Cover Bolt - Left Side	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Closeout Cover Bolt - Right Side	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan M8 Bolts - Oil Pan-to-Engine Block and Oil Pan-to-Front Cover	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan M6 Bolts - Oil Pan-to-Rear Cover	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Skid Plate Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Pressure Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Pump-to-Engine Block Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pump Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pump Relief Valve Plug	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pump Screen Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pump Screen-to-Oil Pump Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Positive Battery Cable Clip Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Power Steering Pump Bolt - RPO HP2	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt - RPO HP2	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Harness Bolt - RPO HP2	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Harness Ground Bolt - RPO HP2	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Rear Bolt	50 N⋅m	37 lb ft
Spark Plugs - New Cylinder Heads	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Spark Plugs - All Subsequent Installations	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Starter/Generator Control Module (SGCM) Cover Bolts - RPO HP2	9 N·m	80 lb in
Stator Stud - RPO HP2	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Throttle Body Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Studs	6 N⋅m	53 lb in
Torque Converter Bolt - 4L60-E/4L65-E Transmissions	63 N·m	47 lb ft
Torque Converter Bolt - 4L80-E/4L85-E Transmissions	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Transmission Bolt/Stud	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Transmission Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Transmission Nut - RPO HP2	12 N·m	106 lb in
Transmission Oil Level Indicator Tube Nut	18 N·m	13 lb ft
Valve Lifter Guide Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Rocker Arm Bolts	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Water Inlet Housing Bolts	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Water Pump Bolts - First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Water Pump Bolts - Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Water Pump Cover Bolts	15 N·m	11 lb ft

Engine Component Description



The 4.8 and 5.3 Liter V8 engines are identified as RPO LR4 VIN V (4.8L), RPO LM7 VIN T (5.3L), and RPO L59 VIN Z (5.3L).

Camshaft and Drive System

A billet steel one piece camshaft is supported by five bearings pressed into the engine block. The camshaft has a machined camshaft sensor reluctor ring incorporated between the fourth and fifth bearing journals. The camshaft timing sprocket is mounted to the front of the camshaft and is driven by the crankshaft sprocket through the camshaft timing chain. The splined crankshaft sprocket is positioned to the crankshaft by a key and keyway. The crankshaft sprocket splines drive the oil pump driven gear. A retaining plate mounted to the front of the engine block maintains camshaft location.

Crankshaft

The crankshaft is cast nodular iron. The crankshaft is supported by five crankshaft bearings. The bearings are retained by crankshaft bearing caps which are machined with the engine block for proper alignment and clearance. The crankshaft journals are undercut and rolled. The center main journal is the thrust journal. A crankshaft position reluctor ring is press fit mounted at the rear of the crankshaft. The reluctor ring is not serviceable separately. All crankshafts will have a short rear flange, at the crankshaft rear oil seal area. Certain 4.8L manual transmissions and 6.0L applications require a spacer between the rear of the crankshaft and the flywheel for proper flywheel positioning. Longer bolts are required in applications using the spacer.

Cylinder Heads

The cylinder heads are cast aluminum and have pressed in place powdered metal valve guides and valve seats. Passages for the engine coolant air bleed system are at the front of each cylinder head. The valve rocker arm covers are retained to the cylinder head by four center mounted rocker arm cover bolts.

Engine Block

The engine block is a cam-in-block deep skirt 90 degree V configuration with five crankshaft bearing caps. The engine block is cast iron. The five crankshaft bearing caps each have four vertical M10 and two horizontal M8 mounting bolts. The camshaft is supported by five camshaft bearings pressed into the block. First design engine blocks have different drill and tap depths using both medium length 100 mm (3.94 in) and long 155 mm (6.1 in) M11 cylinder head bolts. Second design engine blocks use only the medium length 100 mm (3.94 in) bolt with a common drill and tap depth.

Exhaust Manifolds

The exhaust manifolds are a one piece cast iron design. The exhaust manifolds direct exhaust gasses from the combustion chambers to the exhaust system. Each manifold also has an externally mounted heat shield that is retained by bolts.

Intake Manifold

The intake manifold is a one piece composite design that incorporates brass threaded inserts for mounting the fuel rail, throttle body, evaporative emission (EVAP) solenoid, wire harness stud, engine sight shield and sight shield bracket. Each side of the intake manifold is sealed to the cylinder head by a nonreusable silicone sealing gasket and nylon carrier assembly. The electronically actuated throttle body bolts to the front of the intake manifold. The throttle body is sealed by a one piece push in place silicone gasket. The fuel rail assembly with eight separate fuel injectors is retained to the intake by four bolts. The injectors are seated into their individual manifold bores with O-ring seals to provide sealing. A fuel rail stop bracket is retained to the rear of the left cylinder head by a mounting bolt. The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is installed and retained to the top rear of the intake manifold and sealed by one bolt. There are no coolant passages within the intake manifold.

Oil Pan

The structural oil pan is cast aluminum. Incorporated into the design are the oil filter mounting boss, drain plug opening, oil level sensor mounting bore, and oil pan baffle. The oil pan transfer cover and oil level sensor mount to the sides of the oil pan. The alignment of the structural oil pan to the rear of the engine block and transmission bell housing is critical.

Piston and Connecting Rod Assembly

The pistons are cast aluminum. The pistons use 2 compression rings and a 3-piece oil control ring assembly. The piston is a low friction, lightweight design with a barrel shaped skirt. All applications use pistons with graphite-coated skirts. The piston pins are chromium steel. First design applications use a piston pin that is floating fit to the piston and press fit to the connecting rod. Second design applications use a pin that is full-floating to both the piston and connecting rod. The connecting rods are powdered metal. The connecting rods are fractured at the connecting rod journal and then machined for the proper clearance. The first design piston, pin, and connecting rod are to be serviced as an assembly.

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Assemblies

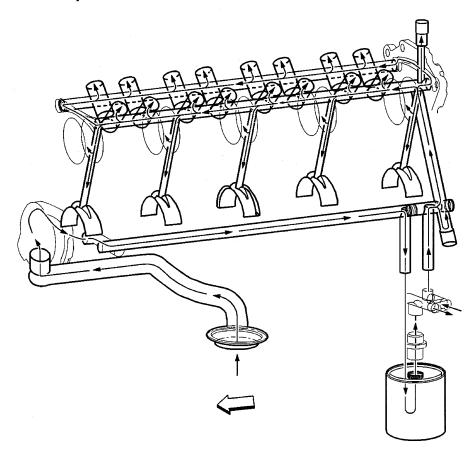
The valve rocker arm covers are cast aluminum and use a pre-molded silicon gasket for sealing. Mounted to each rocker cover are the coil and bracket assemblies. Incorporated into the left cover is the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) system passage. Incorporated into the right cover is the oil fill tube and engine fresh air passage.

Valve Train

Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller valve lifters and tubular pushrods to the roller type rocker arms. The nylon valve lifter guides position and retain the valve lifters. The valve

rocker arms for each bank of cylinders are mounted on pedestals, pivot supports. Each rocker arm is retained on the pivot support and cylinder head by a bolt. Valve lash is net build.

Lubrication Description



Engine lubrication is supplied by a gerotor type oil pump assembly. The pump is mounted on the front of the engine block and driven directly by the crankshaft sprocket. The pump gears rotate and draw oil from the oil pan sump through a pick-up screen and pipe. The oil is pressurized as it passes through the pump and is sent through the engine block oil galleries. Contained within the oil pump assembly is a pressure relief valve that maintains oil pressure within a specified range. Pressurized oil is directed through the lower gallery to the full flow oil filter where harmful contaminants are removed. A bypass valve is incorporated into the oil pan, at the oil filter boss, which will permit oil flow in the event the filter becomes restricted. At the rear of the block, oil is then directed to the upper main oil galleries which are drilled just above the camshaft assembly. From there oil is then directed to the crankshaft and camshaft bearings. Oil that has entered the upper main oil galleries also pressurizes the valve lifter assemblies and is then pumped through the pushrods to lubricate the valve rocker arms and valve stems. Oil returning to the pan is directed by the crankshaft oil deflector. Oil pressure and crankcase level are each monitored by individual sensors.

An external oil cooler is available on certain applications, all 6.0L. Oil is directed from the oil pump, through the lower main oil gallery to the full flow oil filter. Oil is then directed through the oil pan outlet oil gallery, located in the left rear of the oil pan, and to the external oil cooler via a hose assembly. Oil flows through the oil cooler and returns to the engine at the oil pan inlet oil gallery, located in the left rear of the oil pan. Oil is then directed to the upper main oil galleries and the remainder of the engine assembly.

Crankcase Ventilation System Description

A closed crankcase ventilation system is used in order to provide a more complete scavenging of the crankcase vapors. Fresh air from the throttle body is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow-by gases, and then passed through a crankcase ventilation valve into the intake manifold.

The primary control is through the crankcase ventilation valve which meters the flow at a rate depending on manifold vacuum. To maintain idle quality, the crankcase ventilation valve restricts the flow when intake manifold vacuum is high. If abnormal operating conditions arise, the system is designed to allow excessive amounts of blow-by gases to back flow through the crankcase vent tube into the engine air inlet to be consumed by normal combustion.

Filtered fresh air is routed from up-stream of the throttle blade to the front of the right rocker arm cover via a formed rubber hose. To reduce the potential of oil pullover into the throttle bore area due to back flow of the ventilation system, the fitting in the right rocker arm cover is shielded from the rocker arms. From there fresh air and gases are routed through the crankcase and up to the opposite rocker arm cover where the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is located. Gases are then routed through a hose to the intake manifold.

Engine Cooling

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
Application	Metric	English	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in	
Coolant Air Bleed Pipe Stud/Bolt - 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L Engines	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Coolant Heater Cord Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Coolant Heater - 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Block Coolant Drain Plug	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Fan Clutch Bolt	23 N·m	17 lb ft	
Fan Clutch Nut	56 N·m	41 lb ft	
Fan Shroud Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Generator Bracket Stud	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Oil Cooler Hose Adapter Bolt - 6.0L Engine	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Oil Cooler Hose Bracket Bolt - 6.0L Engine	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Oil Pan Skid Plate Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Radiator Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Surge Tank Bolt/Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Transmission Control Module (TCM) Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Transmission Control Module (TCM) Electrical Connector Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Water Pump Bolt - 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L Engines		•	
First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Water Pump Inlet Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	

Cooling System Description and Operation

Coolant Heater

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather -29°C (-20°F). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

Cooling System

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

Cooling Cycle

Coolant flows from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet. Some coolant flows from the water pump, to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost capability as the coolant warms up.

Coolant also flows from the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders where it absorbs heat.

The coolant then flows through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

From the cylinder heads, the coolant flows to the thermostat. The flow of coolant will either be stopped at the thermostat until the engine reaches normal operating temperature, or it will flow through the thermostat and into the radiator where it is cooled. At this point, the coolant flow cycle is completed.

Efficient operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

Coolant

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

Radiator

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

Pressure Cap

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

Coolant Recovery System

The coolant recovery system consists of a plastic coolant recovery reservoir and overflow tube. The recovery reservoir is also called a recovery tank or expansion tank. It is partially filled with coolant and is connected to the radiator fill neck with the overflow tube. Coolant can flow back and forth between the radiator and the reservoir.

In effect, a cooling system with a coolant recovery reservoir is a closed system. When the pressure in the cooling system gets too high, it will open the pressure valve in the pressure cap. This allows the coolant, which has expanded due to being heated, is allowed to flow through the overflow tube and into the recovery reservoir. As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum opens the vacuum valve in the pressure cap, allowing some of the coolant in the reservoir to be siphoned back into the radiator. Under normal operating conditions, no coolant is lost. Although the coolant level in the recovery reservoir goes up and down, the radiator and cooling system are kept full. An advantage to using a coolant recovery reservoir is that it eliminates almost all air bubbles from the cooling system. Coolant without bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

Air Baffles and Seals

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

Water Pump

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

Thermostat

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. It's purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

Engine Oil Cooler

The engine oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the left side end tank of the radiator. The engine oil temperature is controlled by the temperature of the engine coolant that surrounds the oil cooler in the radiator.

The engine oil pump, pumps the oil through the engine oil cooler line to the oil cooler. The oil then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the oil. The oil is then pumped through the oil cooler return line, to the oil filter, to the engine block oil system.

Transmission Oil Cooler

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

Engine Electrical

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Speci	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Battery Cable Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Battery Cable Junction Block Bracket Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Hold Down Retainer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Battery Tray Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Tray Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Ground Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Ground/Negative Cable Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Front Axle Mounting Bracket Nut	95 N·m	70 lb ft	
Forward Lamp Wiring Harness Ground/Negative Cable Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Front End Diagonal Brace Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Generator Bracket Bolt - 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L Engines	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Bracket Stud	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Generator Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Ground Strap Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Positive Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Positive Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Positive Cable at Underhood Bussed Electrical Center (UBEC) Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Starter Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Starter Lead Nut	3.4 N·m	30 lb in	
Transmission Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	

Battery Usage

Ba	se
GM Part Number	19001810
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	600 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-6YR
Optiona	l (Dual)
GM Part Number	19001814
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	770 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-7YR

Starter Motor Usage

Applications	Starter Model
4.8L (LR4)	DC 260E2
5.3L (LM7)	PG-260F2

Generator Usage

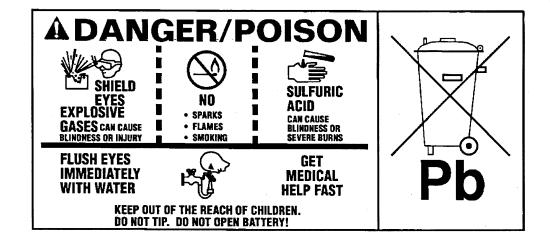
	Base
Generator Model	Delphi AD230
Rated Output	102 A
Load Test Output	71 A
Ор	tional (Dual)
Generator Model	Delphi AD244
Rated Output	130 A
Load Test Output	91 A
Boso	ch® Generator
Generator Model	Bosch® 15755900
Rated Output	130 A
Load Test Output	91 A

Battery Description and Operation

Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking
- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- · The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.

1819

CCA LOAD TEST
770 380

REPLACEMENT MODEL
100 – 6YR

A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage .

Reserve Capacity

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

Cold Cranking Amperage

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

Circuit Description

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

Starting System Description and Operation

The PG-260M and Hitachi-S14-100B are non-repairable starter motors. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature within the starter housing. When the solenoid windings are energized, the pull-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the starter motor. The hold-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the solenoid. The windings work together magnetically to pull in and hold in

the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. At the same time, the plunger closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is then applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing thorough the pull-in winding as battery voltage is now applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, the pinion gear overrun sprag protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the CRANK position, voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now in the opposite direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, cause the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter motor is turned off.

Charging System Description and Operation

Generator

The AD-230 and AD-244 generators are non-repairable. They are electrically similar to earlier models. The generators feature the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- A voltage regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The AD stands for Air-cooled Dual internal fan; the 2 is an electrical design designator; the 30/44 denotes the outside diameter of the stator laminations in millimeters, over 100 millimeters. The generators is rated at 102 and 130 amperes respectively.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include the tightening of mounting components. Otherwise, the generator is replaced as a complete unit.

Regulator

The voltage regulator controls the field current of the rotor in order to limit system voltage. The regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

Auxiliary Battery Charging

The auxiliary battery is charged in the same manner as the primary battery with the ignition switch in the run position and the engine running. The system contains the following components:

- Auxiliary battery.
- Auxiliary battery relay.
- Mega fuse.

- Junction block battery cable.
- Associated wiring.

The auxiliary battery relay coil is energized with the engine running through the fuse block and wiring, thus closing the relay contacts which allow the battery to be charged from the vehicle's generator via the battery junction block. The auxiliary battery relay is permanently grounded so any time the ignition switch is in the run position the relay will be energized.

The auxiliary battery is only used for accessories and is not part of the vehicle starting system. However if the primary battery fails and in need of an jump start, follow the service information for Jump Starting In Case Of Emergency using appropriate battery jumper cables.

Engine Controls

Engine Controls – 4.8L & 5.3L

Ignition System Specifications

Specification		
Metric	English	
1000 ohms per ft		
15 N·m 11 lb ft		
1.52 mm 0.060 in		
25171803 [AC plug type]		
Metric Englis 1-8-7-2-6-5-4-3 1000 ohms per ft 15 N⋅m 11 lb f 1.52 mm 0.060 i		

Fastener Tightening Specifications

	Specifi	Specifications	
Application	Metric	English	
3-Phase Cable Bracket Nut	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Accelerator Pedal Nut	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Auxiliary Heater Water Pump Bracket Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Brake Pipe Fittings to Electronic Brake Control Module (EBCM)	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	29 N·m	21 lb ft	
Canister Vent Solenoid (CVS) Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Crossover Fuel Pipe Retainer Clip Attaching Screw	3.8 N·m	34 lb in	
Electro-Hydraulic Control Unit (EHCU) Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in	
EVAP Canister Bolt/Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
EVAP Canister Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
EVAP Canister Purge Solenoid Bolt	10.5 N·m	93 lb in	
EVAP Vent Valve Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Composition Sensor Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Fuel Composition Sensor to Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Feed and EVAP Pipe Assembly Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Feed, EVAP, and Return Pipe Assembly Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Line Fitting	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Fuel Pipe Bracket Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Rail Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Return Pipe Attaching Screw	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Fuel Tank Ground Strap Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in	
Fuel Tank Filler Housing to Body Screw	2.3 N·m	20 lb in	

	Specifications	
Application	Metric	English
Fuel Tank Filler Pipe Housing to Fuel Tank Fill Pipe Screw	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
Fuel Tank Shield Bolt	18 N·m	13 lb ft
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Knock Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Mass Air Flow/Intake Air Temperature (MAF/IAT) Sensor Clamp	7 N·m	62 lb in
Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Electrical Connector Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Rear Fuel Line Bundle Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Spark Plug		
New Head	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Used Head	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Throttle Actuator Control (TAC) Module Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Throttle Body Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in

Fuel System Specifications

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasoline. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave, Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If it is bad enough, it can damage your engine.

If you're using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. Don't worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you're accelerating or driving up a hill. That is normal and you don't have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of pinging. It is the heavy, constant knock that means you have a problem.

Notice

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, your vehicle is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn ON and/or your vehicle may fail a smogcheck test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event there is a determination that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

Exhaust System

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Engine Shield Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
EGR Pipe Bracket Bolt - 8.1L Engine	50 N⋅m	37 lb ft
EGR Pipe Nut - 8.1L Engine	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Heat Shield Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Exhaust Heat Shield Nut (Body Panel)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Bolts - 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6	.0L Engines	
First Pass in Sequence	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Final Pass in Sequence	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Center Bolt - 8.1L Engine	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt - 4.8L, 5.3L, and 6.0L Engines	9 N·m	80 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt/Nut - 8.1L Engine	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Nut - 8.1L Engine	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe Hanger Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Pipe Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Exhaust Muffler Hanger Nut	50 N·m	39 lb ft
Exhaust Muffler Nut	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe Clamp	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Oil Pan Skid Plate Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Rear Shock Absorber Lower Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft
Transmission Mount Nut	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Transmission Support Crossmember Bolt	70 N·m	52 lb ft

Exhaust System Description

Important

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

The exhaust system design varies according to the model designation and the intended use of the vehicle.

In order to secure the exhaust pipe to the exhaust manifold, the exhaust system utilizes a flange and seal joint coupling. A flange and gasket coupling secures the catalytic converter assembly to the muffler assembly.

Hangers suspend the exhaust system from the underbody, allowing some movement of the exhaust system and disallowing the transfer of noise and vibration into the vehicle.

Heat shields protect the vehicle from the high temperatures generated by the exhaust system.

Resonator

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

Catalytic Converter

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platium (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)
- Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

Muffler

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.

Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

Automatic Transmission – 4L60E

Transmission General Specifications

Name	Hydra-matic 4L60-E
RPO Codes	M30, M32
	Toledo, Ohio
Production Location	Romulus, MI
	Ramos Arizpe, Mexico
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	C/K, C/K 800
Transmission Drive	Longitudinally-Mounted Rear Wheel Drive
1st Gear Ratio	3.059:1
2nd Gear Ratio	1.625:1
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1
4th Gear Ratio	0.696:1
Reverse	2.294:1
	245 mm
Torque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter	258 mm
Turbine)	298 mm
,	300 mm
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure
Transmission Fluid Type	DEXRON® III
	245 mm Converter
	Dry: 8.3 I (8.8 qt)
	258 mm Converter
Towns and the Elith Co. 19 (Ac. 19 Ac.)	Dry: 8.8 I (9.3 qt)
Transmission Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	298 mm Converter
	Dry: 11.25 I (11.9 qt)
	300 mm Converter
	Dry: 11.50 l (12.1 qt)
Transmission Type: 4	Four Forward Gears
Transmission Type: L	Longitudinal Mount
Transmission Type: 60	Product Series
Transmission Type: E	Electronic Controls
	P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1
Position Quadrant	P, R, N, Overdrive, 3, 2, 1
Case Material	Die Cast Aluminum
	245 mm Converter
	65.4 kg (144.30 lb)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Meight Day (Assessing to)	79.9 kg (176.6 lb)
Transmission Weight Dry (Approximate)	298 mm Converter
	70.5 kg (155.70 lb)
	300 mm Converter
	86.17 kg (190.5 lb)
	245 mm Converter
	72.4 kg (159.55 lb)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Weight Wet (Annewigate)	89.2 kg (197.7 lb)
Transmission Weight Wet (Approximate)	298 mm Converter
	80.5 kg (176.16 lb)
	300 mm Converter
	98.4 kg (218.0 lb)
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	6 130 kg (13,500 lb)
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)	3 900 kg (8,600 lb)

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Accumulator Cover to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Case Extension to Case Bolt	42.0-48.0 N·m	31-35 lb ft
Case Extension to Case Bolt (4WD Shipping)	11.2-22.6 N·m	8.3-16.7 lb ft
Converter Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Converter Housing to Case Screw	65.0-75.0 N·m	48-55 lb ft
Cooler Pipe Connector	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft
Detent Spring to Valve Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft
Floorshift Control Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Forward Accumulator Cover to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Heat Shield to Transmission Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Line Pressure Plug	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Manual Shaft to Inside Detent Lever Nut	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Oil Pan to Transmission Case Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in
Oil Passage Cover to Case Bolt	8-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Park Brake Bracket to Case Bolt	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Park/Neutral Position Switch Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in
Plate to Case Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Plate to Converter Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (C/K)	30-40 N·m	22.1-29.5 lb ft
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (Y)	28-32 N·m	20.7-23.6 lb ft
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Pump Assembly to Case Bolt	26.0-32.0 N·m	19-24 lb ft
Pump Cover to Pump Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft
Shift Cable Grommet Screw	1.7 N·m	15 lb in
Shift Control Cable Attachment	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Speed Sensor Retainer Bolt	10.5-13.5 N·m	7.7-10 lb ft
Stud, Automatic Transmission Case Extension (Y-car)	18.0-22.0 N·m	13-16 lb ft
TCC Solenoid Assembly to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Trans Mount to Transmission Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Transmission Fluid Pressure Manual Valve Position Switch to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Transmission Oil Cooler Pipe Fitting	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft
Transmission Oil Pan to Case Bolt	9.5-13.8 N·m	7-10 lb ft
Transmission to Engine Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Valve Body to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft

Fluid Capacity Specifications

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Bottom Pan Removal	4.7 liters	5 quarts
Complete Overhaul	10.6 liters	11 quarts
(measurements are approximate)		

Transmission Component and System Description

The 4L60E transmission consists primarily of the following components:

- Torque converter assembly
- Servo assembly and 2-4 band assembly
- Reverse input clutch and housing
- Overrun clutch
- Forward clutch
- 3-4 clutch
- Forward sprag clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse roller clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse clutch assembly
- Two planetary gear sets: Input and Reaction
- Oil pump assembly
- Control valve body assembly

The electrical components of the 4L60-E are as follows:

- 1-2 and 2-3 shift solenoid valves
- 3-2 shift solenoid valve assembly
- Transmission pressure control (PC) solenoid
- Torque converter clutch (TCC) solenoid valve
- TCC pulse width modulation (PWM) solenoid valve
- Automatic transmission fluid pressure (TFP) manual valve position switch
- Automatic transmission fluid temperature (TFT) sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor assembly

Adapt Function

Transmission Adapt Function

The 4L60-E transmission uses a line pressure control system, which has the ability to continuously adapt the system's line pressure. This compensates for normal wear of the following parts:

- The clutch fiber plates
- The seals
- The springs

The PCM maintains the Upshift Adapt parameters for the transmission The PCM monitors the AT ISS sensor and the AT OSS during commanded shifts in order to determine if a shift is occurring too fast or too slow. The PCM adjusts the signal from the transmission pressure control solenoid in order to maintain a set shift feel.

Transmission adapts must be reset whenever the transmission is overhauled or replaced.

Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description

The automatic transmission shift lock control is a safety device that prevents an inadvertent shift out of PARK when the ignition is ON. The driver must press the brake pedal before moving the shift lever out of the PARK position. The system consist of the following components:

- The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid.
- The automatic transmission shift lock control switch.
- The park/neutral position switch.

With the ignition in the ON position battery positive voltage is supplied to the park/neutral position switch. With the transmission in the PARK position the contacts in the park/neutral position switch are closed. This allows current to flow through the switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control switch. The circuit continues through the normally-closed switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid. The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid is permanently grounded. This energizes

the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid, locking the shift linkage in the PARK position. When the driver presses the brake pedal the contacts in the automatic transmission shift lock control switch open, causing the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid to release. This allows the shift lever to move from the PARK position.

Abbreviations and Meanings

Abbreviation	Meaning			
Α	Ampere(s)			
ABS	Antilock Brake System			
A/C	Air Conditioning			
AC	Alternating Current			
ACC	Accessory, Automatic Climate Control			
ACL	Air Cleaner			
ACR4	Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging			
AD	Automatic Disconnect			
A/D	Analog to Digital			
ADL	Automatic Door Lock			
A/F	Air/Fuel Ratio			
AH	Active Handling			
AIR	Secondary Air Injection			
ALC	Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control			
AM/FM	Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation			
Ant	Antenna			
AP	Accelerator Pedal			
APCM	Accessory Power Control Module			
API	American Petroleum Institute			
APP	Accelerator Pedal Position			
APT	Adjustable Part Throttle			
ASM	Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module			
ASR	Acceleration Slip Regulation			
A/T	Automatic Transmission/Transaxle			
ATC	Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control			
ATDC	After Top Dead Center			
ATSLC	Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control			
Auto	Automatic			
avg	Average			
A4WD	Automatic Four-Wheel Drive			
AWG	American Wire Gage			
B+	Battery Positive Voltage			
BARO	Barometric Pressure			
BATT	Battery			
BBV	Brake Booster Vacuum			
BCA	Bias Control Assembly			
ВСМ	Body Control Module			
BHP	Brake Horsepower			
BLK	Black			
BLU	Blue			
BP	Back Pressure			
BPCM	Battery Pack Control Module			
BPMV	Brake Pressure Modulator Valve			
BPP	Brake Pedal Position			
BRN	Brown			

BTDC	Before Top Dead Center		
BTM	Battery Thermal Module		
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock		
Btu	British Thermal Units		
°C	Degrees Celsius		
CAC	Charge Air Cooler		
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy		
Cal	Calibration		
Cam	Camshaft		
CARB	California Air Resources Board		
CC	Coast Clutch		
cm³	Cubic Centimeters		
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module		
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube		
CCP	Climate Control Panel		
CD	Compact Disc		
CE	Commutator End		
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed		
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force		
CEX	Cabin Exchanger		
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute		
cg	Center of Gravity		
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement		
CKP	Crankshaft Position		
CKT	Circuit		
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter		
CL	Closed Loop		
CLS	Coolant Level Switch		
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller		
CMP	Camshaft Position		
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas		
СО	Carbon Monoxide		
CO2	Carbon Dioxide		
Coax	Coaxial		
COMM	Communication		
Conn	Connector		
CPA	Connector Position Assurance		
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position		
CPS	Central Power Supply		
CPU	Central Processing Unit		
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube		
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller		
CS	Charging System		
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection		
СТР	Closed Throttle Position		
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet		
cu in	Cubic Inch/Inches		
CV	Constant Velocity Joint		
CVRSS	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension		

Cyl	Cylinder(s)			
	D			
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus			
dB	Decibels			
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale			
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle			
DCM	Door Control Module			
DE	Drive End			
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller			
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module			
DI	Distributor Ignition			
dia	Diameter			
DIC	Driver Information Center			
Diff	Differential			
DIM	Dash Integration Module			
DK	Dark			
DLC	Data Link Connector			
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module			
DMM	Digital Multimeter			
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor			
DMU	Drive Motor Unit			
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts			
DR, Drvr	Driver			
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps			
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code			
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module			
EBTCM	Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module			
EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control			
ECC	Electronic Climate Control			
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle			
ECL	Engine Coolant Level			
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module			
ECS	Emission Control System			
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature			
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory			
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver			
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation			
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation			
EGR TVV	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve			
EHPS	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering			
EI	Electronic Ignition			
ELAP	Elapsed			
	Electronic Level Control			
ELC				
E/M	English/Metric			
E/M EMF	English/Metric Electromotive Force			
E/M EMF EMI	English/Metric Electromotive Force Electromagnetic Interference			
E/M EMF EMI Eng	English/Metric Electromotive Force Electromagnetic Interference Engine			
E/M EMF EMI	English/Metric Electromotive Force Electromagnetic Interference			

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency			
EPR	Exhaust Pressure Regulator			
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory			
ESB	Expansion Spring Brake			
ESC	Electronic Suspension Control			
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge			
ESN	Electronic Serial Number			
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing			
	Control			
ETCC	Electronic Touch Climate Control			
ETR	Electronically Tuned Receiver			
ETS	Enhanced Traction System			
EVAP	Evaporative Emission			
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice			
Exh	Exhaust			
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit			
FC	Fan Control			
FDC	Fuel Data Center			
FED	Federal All United States except California			
FEDS	Fuel Enable Data Stream			
FEX	Front Exchanger			
FF	Flexible Fuel			
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater			
FI	Fuel Injection			
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards			
FP	Fuel Pump			
ft	Foot/Feet			
FT	Fuel Trim			
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive			
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock			
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive			
FW	Flat Wire			
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward			
	\mathbf{G}			
g	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration			
GA	Gage, Gauge			
gal	Gallon			
gas	Gasoline			
GCW	Gross Combination Weight			
Gen	Generator			
GL	Gear Lubricant			
GM	General Motors			
GM SPO	General Motors Service Parts Operations			
gnd	Ground			
gpm	Gallons per Minute			
GRN	Green			
GRY	Gray			
GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating			

LI			
H	Hydrogen		
H2O	Water		
Harn	Harness		
HC	Hydrocarbons		
H/CMPR	High Compression		
HD	Heavy Duty		
HDC	Heavy Duty Cooling		
hex	Hexagon, Hexadecimal		
Hg	Mercury		
Hi Alt	High Altitude		
HO2S	Heated Oxygen Sensor		
hp	Horsepower		
HPL	High Pressure Liquid		
HPS	High Performance System		
HPV	High Pressure Vapor		
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System		
Htd	Heated		
HTR	Heater		
HUD	Head-up Display		
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning		
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module		
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop		
HVM	Heater Vent Module		
Hz	Hertz		
	い 終末来 さいさい しょうしょう かいけいよう ようしょ しゅうしょ 種 (語) はいまり ありかい ちょうしょう はんさはな かんりょう かかがず いっしょ アジタイ		
IAC	Idle Air Control		
IAC IAT			
	Intake Air Temperature		
IAT	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control		
IAT IC	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System		
IAT IC ICCS	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module		
IAT IC ICCS ICM	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC ISO	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC ISO ISS	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed		
IAT IC ICCS ICM ID IDI IGBT ign ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC ISO	Intake Air Temperature Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control Integrated Chassis Control System Ignition Control Module Identification, Inside Diameter Integrated Direct Ignition Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor Ignition Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed		

kHz	Kilohertz			
km	Kilometer			
km/h	Kilometers per Hour			
km/l	Kilometers per Hour			
kPa	Kilopascals			
KS	Knock Sensor			
kV	Kilovolts			
KV				
L	Liter			
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line			
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line			
lb	Pound			
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque			
lb in	Pound Inch Torque			
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display			
LDCL	Left Door Closed Locking			
LDCM	Left Door Control Module			
LDM	Lamp Driver Module			
LED	Light Emitting Diode			
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle			
LF	Left Front			
lm	Lumens			
LR	Left Rear			
LT	Left			
LT	Light			
LT	Long Term			
LTPI	Low Tire Pressure Indicator			
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System			
MAF	Mass Air Flow			
Man	Manual			
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure			
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature			
max	Maximum			
M/C	Mixture Control			
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure			
MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection			
mi	Miles			
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp			
min	Minimum			
MIN	Mobile Identification Number			
mL	Milliliter			
mm	Millimeter			
mpg	Miles per Gallon			
mph	Miles per Hour			
ms	Millisecond			
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature			
MSVA				
M/T	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer® Manual Transmission/Transaxle			
MV	Megavolt			
IVIV	Inication			

NAES North American Export Sales NC Normally Closed NEG Negative Neu Neutral NI Neutral Idle NiMH Nickel Metal Hydride NIMH Nickel Metal Hydride NIMH Nickel Metal Hydride NIMH Normally Open NO Normally Open NO Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Norn-Volatile Random Access Memory O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OD Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORN Orange ORN Orange ORN Orange ORN Orange PASE, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PIB Power Brakes PC Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PIM Power Inverter Module PM Permanent Magnet Generator	mV	Millivolt			
NC Normally Closed NEG Negative Neu Neutral NI Neutral Idle NiMH Nickel Metal Hydride NI.GI National Lubricating Grease Institute NI-m Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment OHC Overhead Camshaft ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORV On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed oz Ounce(s) PASS PSGR Passenger PASS Rey® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control Press Power Inverter Identification PCB Prower Inverter Module PCB Pressure Control Pressure Control PCB POWer Inverter Identification PEB Power Inverter Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Say PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module					
NEG Negative Neu Neutral Neu Neutral Idle NiMH Nickel Metal Hydride NI.GI National Lubricating Grease Institute N.m Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS-Rey® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control Norter Result Identical Pipe PCM Power Inverter Module PCS Pressure Control Norter PCB Pipe POM Power Brakes PC Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Say PID Parameter Identification PID Parameter Identification PID Parameter Identification PID Parameter Identification PID Power Inverter Module	NAES	North American Export Sales			
Neu Neutral Idle NI Neutral Idle NIMH Nickel Metal Hydride NLGI National Lubricating Grease Institute N-m Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD Outside Diameter OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR PASS-Rey® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakse PC Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCP Positive Circuits Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	NC	Normally Closed			
NIMH Nickel Metal Hydride NIMH Nickel Metal Hydride NILGI National Lubricating Grease Institute NIm Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NO Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O2 Oxygen O2 Oxygen O3 Oxygen O6 O2 Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORN Orange ORN On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control Medule PCM Positive Crankous Pipe PCM Powertrain Control Module PCP Positive Crankous Pipe PCP Positive Crankous Pipe PCP Positive Crankous Pipe PCP Power Inverter Module PCP Positive Crankous Pipe PCP Positive Crankous Pipe PCP Positive Crankous Pipe PCP Power Inverter Module	NEG				
NIMH Nickel Metal Hydride NLGI National Lubricating Grease Institute N·m Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms OHn OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Output Speed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR PASS-Rey® Personalized Automotive Security System PIB Power Brakes PC Pressure Control Solenoid PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module	Neu				
NLGI National Lubricating Grease Institute N·m Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODW Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORN On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR PASSenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PCM Power Index Index Index PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification	NI	Neutral Idle			
N·m Newton-meter Torque NO Normally Open NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics OCS Opportunity Charge Station OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PP PAG Printed Circuit Board PCM Power Inverter Module PCM Power Inverter Module PCP Pressure Control PCP Pressure Control Module PCP Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PIM Power Inverter Module	NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride			
NO Normally Open NOx Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed O2 Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PIIM Power Inverter Module	NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute			
NOX Oxides of Nitrogen NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Output Shaft Speed OZ Output Palse Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCP Perssure Control Solenoid PCP Perssure Control Solenoid PCP Perssure Control Solenoid PCP Pers Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	N·m	Newton-meter Torque			
NPTC National Pipe Thread Coarse NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) P PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PCB Pressure Control PCB Pressure Control Module PCB Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PIM Power Inverte Module	NO	Normally Open			
NPTF National Pipe Thread Fine NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PC Pressure Control PCB Pressure Control Module PCC Pressure Control Module PCP Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PIM POwer Inverter Module	NOx				
NOVRAM Non-Volatile Random Access Memory O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse			
O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PID Parameter Identification	NPTF				
O2 Oxygen O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Claraction Online Inverted Module PCP Power Inverter Module	NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory			
O2S Oxygen Sensor OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCP Positive Crankcase Ventilation PID Parameter Identification					
OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PP PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Power Inverter Module PCP Possitive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification	02	Oxygen			
OBD On-Board Diagnostics OBD II On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System PP PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Power Inverter Module PCP Possitive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification	O2S				
OC Oxidation Converter Catalytic OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B POWER Printed Circuit Board PCM POWER Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCC Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PIM Power Inverter Module	OBD				
OCS Opportunity Charge Station OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B POWEr Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCB POWER Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OBD II				
OD Outside Diameter ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification	OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic			
ODM Output Drive Module ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OCS	Opportunity Charge Station			
ODO Odometer OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B POWER Brited Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OD	Outside Diameter			
OE Original Equipment OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	ODM	Output Drive Module			
OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OHC Overhead Camshaft ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B POwer Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	ODO	Odometer			
OHC Overhead Camshaft ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OE	Original Equipment			
Ohms Ohm OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer			
OL Open Loop, Out of Limits ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module	OHC	Overhead Camshaft			
ORC Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PIM Power Inverter Module	ohms	Ohm			
ORN Orange ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Inverter Module PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits			
ORVR On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery OSS Output Shaft Speed Oz Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic			
OSS Output Shaft Speed OZ Ounce(s) PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	ORN	Orange			
PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery			
PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OSS				
PAG Polyalkylene Glycol PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	OZ	Ounce(s)			
PAIR Pulsed Secondary Air Injection PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module					
PASS, PSGR Passenger PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol			
PASS-Key® Personalized Automotive Security System P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	PAIR				
P/B Power Brakes PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	L				
PC Pressure Control PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module	PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System			
PCB Printed Circuit Board PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module		Power Brakes			
PCM Powertrain Control Module PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module					
PCS Pressure Control Solenoid PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module		Printed Circuit Board			
PCV Positive Crankcase Ventilation PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module		Powertrain Control Module			
PEB Power Electronics Bay PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module					
PID Parameter Identification PIM Power Inverter Module		Positive Crankcase Ventilation			
PIM Power Inverter Module					
PM Permanent Magnet Generator	PIM	Power Inverter Module			
	PM	Permanent Magnet Generator			

P/N	Part Number			
PNK	Pink			
PNP	Park/Neutral Position			
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low			
POA	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve			
POS	Positive, Position			
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor			
PPL	Purple			
ppm	Parts per Million			
PROM	Programmable Read Only Memory			
P/S, PS	Power Steering			
PSCM				
PSD	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module Power Sliding Door			
PSP				
	Power Steering Pressure			
psi	Pounds per Square Inch			
psia	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute			
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge			
pt	Pint			
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient			
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated			
QDM	Quad Driver Module			
qt	Quart(s)			
R-12	Refrigerant-12			
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a			
RAM	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are lost			
	when power is removed.			
RAP	Retained Accessory Power			
RAV	Remote Activation Verification			
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver			
RDCM	Right Door Control Module			
Ref	Reference			
Rev	Reverse			
REX	Rear Exchanger			
RIM	Rear Integration Module			
RF	Right Front, Radio Frequency			
RFA	Remote Function Actuation			
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference			
RH	Right Hand			
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry			
Rly	Relay			
ROM	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained when power is removed.			
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed			
RPO	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed Regular Production Option			
RR	Right Rear			
RSS				
RTD	Road Sensing Suspension Real Time Damping			
RT	Right			
17.1	Lingin			

RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer			
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock			
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive			
S	Second(s)			
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers			
SC	Supercharger			
SCB	Supercharger Bypass			
SCM	Seat Control Module			
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module			
SEO	Special Equipment Option			
SFI	Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection			
SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System			
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag			
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint			
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension			
sol	Solenoid			
SO2	Sulfur Dioxide			
SP	Splice Pack			
S/P	Series/Parallel			
SPO	Service Parts Operations			
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal			
sq ft, ft²	Square Foot/Feet			
sq in, in²	Square Inch/Inches			
SRC	Service Ride Control			
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator			
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System			
SS	Shift Solenoid			
ST	Scan Tool			
STID	Station Identification Station ID			
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive			
Sw	Switch			
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor			
syn	Synchronizer			
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control			
Tach	Tachometer			
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure			
TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection			
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control			
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch			
TCS	Traction Control System			
TDC	Top Dead Center			
TEMP	Temperature			
Term	Terminal			
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure			
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature			
THM	Turbo Hydro-Matic			
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module			
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler			

TP	Throttle Position			
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance			
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor			
TR	Transmission Range			
TRANS	Transmission/Transaxle			
TT	Tell Tail Warning Lamp			
TV	Throttle Valve			
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression			
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve			
TWC	Three Way Converter Catalytic			
TWC+OC	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic			
TXV	Thermal Expansion Valve			
	U			
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter			
U/H	Underhood			
U/HEC	Underhood Electrical Center			
U-joint	Universal Joint			
UTD	Universal Theft Deterrent			
UV	Ultraviolet			
	V-14-2-2			
V V6	Volt(s), Voltage			
V6 V8	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type			
	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type			
Vac	Vacuum			
VAC	Vehicle Access Code			
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System			
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode			
VCM	Vehicle Control Module			
V dif	Voltage Difference			
VDOT VDV	Variable Displacement Orifice Tube			
	Vacuum Delay Valve			
vel	Velocity			
VES	Variable Effort Steering			
VF	Vacuum Fluorescent			
VIO	Violet			
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number			
VLR VMV	Voltage Loop Reserve			
	Vacuum Modulator Valve			
VR	Voltage Regulator			
V ref VSES	Voltage Reference			
VSS	Vehicle Stability Enhancement System Vehicle Speed Sensor			
VSS				
	W .			
W/	With			
W/B	Wheel Base			
WHL	Wheel			
WHT	White			
W/o	Without			
WOT	Wide Open Throttle			
W/P	Water Pump			

W/S	Windshield	
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor	
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic	
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic	
	X	
X-valve	Expansion Valve	
yd	Yard(s)	
YEL	Yellow	

This page intentionally left blank.

Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric	
	asurement, divide by the number in the consumers in the consurement, multiply by the number in the		
TO O Calculate Metric Meas		center column.	
	Length		
in	25.4	mm	
ft	0.3048	m	
yd	0.9144	<u></u>	
mi	1.609	km	
enderende por la cilibrata de la compania de la co La compania de la co	Area		
sq in	645.2	sq mm	
-	6.45	sq cm	
sq ft	0.0929	sq m	
sq yd	0.8361	- 	
	Volume		
	16,387.00	cu mm	
cu in	16.387	cu cm	
	0.0164		
qt	0.9464	L	
gal	3.7854		
cu yd	0.764	cu m	
	Mass		
lb	0.4536	l.a	
ton	907.18	kg	
ton	0.907	tonne (t)	
	Force		
Kg F	9.807		
oz F	0.278	newtons (N)	
lb F	4.448	, ,	
	Acceleration		
ft/s²	0.3048		
In/s²	0.0254	m/s²	
	Torque		
Lb in	0.11298		
lb ft	1.3558	N·m	
	Power		
hp	0.745	kW	
	Pressure (Stress)		
inches of H2O	0.2488	kPa	
lb/sq in	6.895		
	Energy (Work)		
Btu	1055		
lb ft	1.3558	J (J= one Ws)	
kW hour	3,600,000.00	5 (5 5HC 113)	
	Light		
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m²	

Velocity			
mph	1.6093	km/h	
	Temperature		
(°F - 32) 5/9	=	°C	
°F	=	(9/5 °C + 32)	
	Fuel Performance		
235.215/mpg	=	100 km/L	

Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.421875	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	12.30312
1/2	0.5	12.7
33/64	0.515625	13.09687
17/32	0.53125	13.49375
35/64	0.546875	13.89062
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.68437
19/32	0.59375	15.08125
39/64	0.609375	15.47812
5/8	0.625	15.875
41/64	0.640625	16.27187

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

This page intentionally left blank.

Fasteners

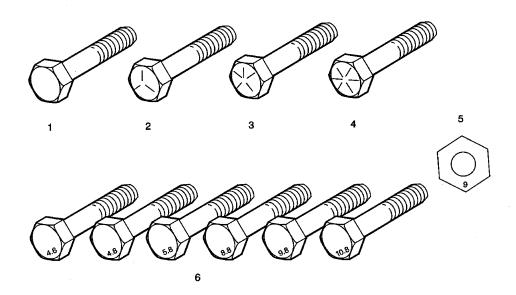
Metric Fasteners

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

Fastener Strength Identification



- 1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
- 2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
- 3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
- 4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
- 5. Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
- 6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

Prevailing Torque Fasteners

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

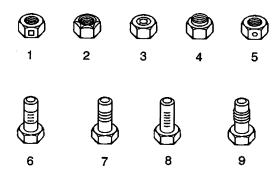
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

Adhesive Coated Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



- 1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type
- 2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
- 3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
- 4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
- 5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type

- 6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
- 7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
- 8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
- 9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused ONLY if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
All Meta	al Prevailing Torque Fasteners	
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in
8 mm	0.8 N·m	7 lb in
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in
16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93 lb in
Nylon Inter	face Prevailing Torque Faster	ners
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in

English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
All Meta	al Prevailing Torque Fastener	'
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in
7/16 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
9/16 in	3.2 N·m	28 lb in
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in
Nylon Inter	face Prevailing Torque Faste	ners
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
5/16 in	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in
7/16 in	1.3 N·m	12 lb in
1/2 in	1.8 N⋅m	16 lb in
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
3/4 in	5 N m	45 lb in

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	LS		Z 71	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code		18J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
		Air bags, frontal, dual-stage, driver and right front passenger, includes Passenger Sensing System (front passenger air bag status on inside rearview mirror) 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Assist handles, front passenger and outboard 2nd row seats	s	S	S	S
		Console, overhead mini includes map lights and rear seat HVAC controls 1 - Includes sunroof controls when (CF5) Sunroof is ordered.	S	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
	K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, includes telltale in instrument panel cluster	S	S	S	S
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric	S 1/2	S	s	s
	AU3	Door locks, power programmable, includes lockout protection	S	S	S	S
		Driver Information Center, monitors numerous systems depending on vehicle equipment	S	S	s	S
-	B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	. S	S	s	S
	B58	Floormats, color-keyed, carpeted front and 2nd row, removable	S	S	S	S
		Headliner, cloth	s	S	s	s
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer	S	S	S	S
		Key, single, 2-sided	S	S	s	S
-	AU0	Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	S	S	S	S
		LATCH system, (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	S	S
		Lighting, dome lamp, driver and passenger side door switch with delayed entry feature, cargo lamps, door handle or keyless remote activated illuminated entry, map lights in front and 2nd seat positions	S	S	S	S

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	l	LS	271	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
DF5		Mirror , inside rearview, 8-point compass, outside temperature indicator and right front passenger air bag status	Α	А	S	S
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information	A ¹	A ¹	S ²	S ²
		1 - Requires (UK3) Steering wheel, mounted controls and (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview. Not available with FDR order types. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details. 2 - If the order type is FDR, (UE0) OnStar, delete will be forced on. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.				
		Power outlets, auxiliary, 2 on instrument panel, 1 in cargo area, 12-volt	S	S	S	s
		Safety belts, 3-point, driver and front passenger, in all seating positions except center seating position in 1st and 3rd row which are lap only	S	S	S	S
	AE7	Seats, front Custom Cloth 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and passenger manual reclining, outboard head restraints, center fold-down storage armrest, 6-way power adjustable driver seat and rear storage pockets	S		-	
	UQ3	Sound system feature, 8-speakers	S		-	
		Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, adjustable, includes brake/transmission shift interlock	S	S	S	S
<u> </u>	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black	S	S	S	S
UK3		Steering wheel, mounted controls, includes audio and driver information center controls	Α	Α	S	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	S	S	S
	UJ6	Tire pressure monitoring system (does not apply to spare tire)	S	S	S	S
		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors and corner storage pockets on back of visors	S	S	S	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver and right front passenger safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S

Ref.	Posseintion	LS		271	LT
Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	18J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
A31	Windows, power, includes driver express-down and lockout features	S	S	S	S
	Air dam, Gray	S	S		S
BVE	Assist steps, Black, mounted between front and rear wheels	S	S		S
E52	Body, liftgate with liftglass, rear door system, includes rear-window wiper/washer	S	S	s	s
VG3	Bumper, front, chrome 1 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed top pad.	S ¹	S ¹		S ¹
VB3	Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad	S	s		S
	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	s	S
	Door handles, Matte Black	S	s		
T96	Fog lamps, front, rectangular, halogen	S	s		S
AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	S	S	S ·	S
V22	Grille, chrome surround	S	S		s
	Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S	S	S
V54	Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, side rails only 1 - Center rails available in (PDC) Cargo Package.	S¹	S¹	 ·	S
DL8	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power adjustable, heated	S	S		
B85	Moldings, bodyside 1 - Bodyside moldings are Matte Black. 2 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed moldings.	S ¹	S ¹	_	S²
V76	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	S ¹	S ¹	s	· S¹
	Tire carrier, lockable, outside spare, winch-type mounted under frame at rear	S	S	S	S
	Tire, spare, full-size, 16" (40.6 cm) steel wheel located at rear underbody of vehicle, blackwall	S	S	S	S
PF9	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) 6-lug cast aluminum, includes steel spare	S	S		
	Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers	S	s	S	S
KW1	Alternator, 160 amps	S	s	s	S
	Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S .	S	s	S
	Nonty RPO Code A31 BVE E52 VG3 VB3 T96 AJ1 V22 V54 DL8 B85 V76 PF9	Only RPO Code 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models. A31 Windows, power, includes driver express-down and lockout features Air dam, Gray BVE Assist steps, Black, mounted between front and rear wheels E52 Body, liftgate with liftglass, rear door system, includes rear-window wiper/washer VG3 Bumper, front, chrome 1 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed top pad. VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control Door handles, Matte Black T96 Fog lamps, front, rectangular, halogen AJ1 Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) V22 Grille, chrome surround Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control V54 Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, side rails only 1 - Center rails available in (PDC) Cargo Package. DL8 Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power adjustable, heated B85 Moldings, bodyside 1 - Bodyside moldings are Matte Black. 2 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed moldings. V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires 4WD Models. Tire carrier, lockable, outside spare, winch-type mounted under frame at rear Tire, spare, full-size, 16" (40.6 cm) steel wheel located at rear underbody of vehicle, blackwall PF9 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) 6-lug cast aluminum, includes steel spare Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers KW1 Alternator, 160 amps Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models. 31 Windows, power, includes driver express-down and lockout features Air dam, Gray BVE Assist steps, Black, mounted between front and rear wheels E52 Body, liftgate with liftglass, rear door system, includes rear-window wiper/washer VG3 Bumper, front, chrome 1 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed top pad. VB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control Door handles, Matte Black S Fog lamps, front, rectangular, halogen S AJ1 Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) V22 Grille, chrome surround Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control V54 Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, side rails only 1 - Center rails available in (PDC) Cargo Package. DL8 Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power adjustable, heated B85 Moldings, bodyside 1 - Bodyside moldings are Matte Black. 2 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed moldings. V76 Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires 4WD Models. Tire carrier, lockable, outside spare, winch-type mounted under frame at rear Tire, spare, full-size, 16" (40.6 cm) steel wheel located at rear underbody of vehicle, blackwall PF9 Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) 6-lug cast aluminum, includes steel spare Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers S KW1 Alternator, 160 amps Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes	Doty RPO Code Code Teachy in the control of the control of the code of the cod	Description PRO Code 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SJ, available on C*15706 Models. 3 - Significant group 1SJ, available on C*15706 Models. 3 - Significant group 1SJ, available on C*15706 Models. 3 - Significant group 1SJ, available on C*15706 Models. 4 - Windows, power, includes driver express-down and lockout features 4 - Assist steps, Black, mounted between front and rear wheels 5 - Significant group 1SJ, available on C*15706 Models. E52 Body, liftgate with liftglass, rear door system, includes rear-window wiper/washer 5 - Wheels 6 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed top pad. WB3 Bumper, renr, chrome step, includes pad SSS-color-keyed top pad. WB3 Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad SSS-color-keyed top pad. Doytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control Door handles, Matte Black SSS-color-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) W22 Grille, chrome surround SSS-SSS-color-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) W22 Grille, chrome surround SSSS-SSS-SSSS-color-Ray deep tinted, Black, side rails only 1-Center rails available in (PDC) Cargo Package. DL8 Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power adjustable, heated B85 Moldings, bodyside SSS-SSS-SSSS-SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Only Description RPO 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706	LS		271	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, hydroboost	s	S	S	s
	LR4	Engine, Vortec 4800 V8 SFI (285 HP [212.3 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 295 lbft. [398.2 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	S			_
	C5U	GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg) 1 - Included and only available with 2WD model when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered Included and only available with 4WD model when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is not ordered. 2 - 2WD models only.	A ¹	A ¹	S	S²
	C5H	GVWR, 6900 lbs. (3130 kg) 1 - Requires 4WD Model Included and only available when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered. 2 - 4WD models only.	A ¹	A ¹		S²
		Steering, power	s	S	S	s
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar	S	S	S	S
		Suspension, rear, multi-link with coil springs	s	s	s	S
		Trailering wiring harness, 7-wire	S	s	S	S
	NP8	Transfer case, electronic Autotrac, includes push-button controls 1 - Requires 4WD models Not available with (JL4) StabiliTrak, vehicle stability enhancement system.	S¹	S ¹	S¹	S ¹
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode	S	S	S	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.	Description -	LS		Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	СЈЗ	Air conditioning, tri-zone, manual, individual climate settings for driver, right front passenger and rear passengers, includes front and rear HVAC systems 1 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.	•	_ ¹	□ ²	
	CJ2	Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver, right front passenger and rear passengers, includes front and rear HVAC systems 1 - Included and only available when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Included and only available when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.	- *:	A ¹	A ²	
PDC		Cargo Package, includes (RYJ) cargo shade, (AP9) cargo net, (B39) cargo mat and (V1K) luggage rack center rails 1 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered. 2 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails.	A ¹	A ¹	■1	■ ²
	D07	Console, floor, includes storage area, map pocket, cupholders and integrated 2nd row audio controls	-	•		
	D31	Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night 1 - Upgradeable to (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview.	□ ¹	₋₁		
JF4		Pedals, power, adjustable		Α	•	
	A95	Seats, front Custom Cloth reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, inboard armrests, 6-way power adjustable driver seat, floor console and rear storage pockets 1 - Upgradeable to (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets.	 -	_1		
	AN3	Seats, front leather seating surfaces power reclining full-feature buckets, includes driver and passenger adjustable head restraints, power lumbar, 10-way power adjustable, inboard armrests, heated seat cushion and seatbacks, 2-position driver-side memory, storage pockets and floor console				•

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		.S	271	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	AT5	Seats, middle Custom Cloth 60/40 split-folding bench, 3-passenger with center armrest 1 - Upgradeable to (AT5) Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench.		₋₁		
	AT5	Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench, 3-passenger with center armrest 1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets. 2 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Not available on CC15706. 3 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets.		A ¹	□ ²	□ ³
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench, 3-passenger, removable 1 - Included on CC15706. For CK15706, requires (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Includes (C5U) GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg).		А	A ¹	
	UB1	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, random select, auto-reverse cassette and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer.	, ■ Astr	_1		
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UM8) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR).		A	_1	_1
	UQ7	Sound system feature, Bose Premium speaker system, 9 speakers, includes subwoofer in center console				
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes dual headphone jacks (headphones not included), power outlet and controls for volume, station selection and media			•	•
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio. 100% commercial-free music. Over 120 channels. In-depth local traffic and weather in major metro markets. Digital quality sound with coast to coast signal coverage. 3-month trial - no charge and no obligation. 1 - Subscription fees apply. Available only in the 48 contiguous U.S.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	1
ZM9		Universal transmitter, HomeLink, includes garage door opener, programmable 1 - Included with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	А	A ¹	. •	•
		Air dam, Dark Gray, unique				
		Assist steps, tubular, mounted between front and rear wheels at bottom of rocker panel				

Free	Ref.	Description	LS		Z71	LT	
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹	
	VB5	Bumper, front, painted	· · · _	-			
	V43	Bumper, rear, painted step, includes pad	-			-	
		Door handles, color-keyed					
		Fog Lamps, front, round, halogen					
		Grille, color-keyed					
	G63	Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, includes cross rails and integral roller to assist in loading items when in park					
	DL3	Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power adjustable, heated, color-keyed, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto dimming), turn signal in glass, with ground illumination and curb-tilt		 -			
		Moldings, lower rocker					
	QMJ	Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QMK) Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, White outlined-letter.	□ ¹	_ 1			
	QJP	Tires, P265/70R17, on-/off-road, blackwall					
	QAN	Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QAS) Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, White outlined-letter. Included and only available with (P25) Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke premium aluminum.				_1	
B71		Wheel flares, front and rear (refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed wheel flares)	Α	А		Α	
	N88	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7" (43.2 cm x 17.8 cm) cast aluminum, machined, includes 16" (40.6 cm) steel spare			•	-	
	P25	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke aluminum, includes 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) steel spare					
	K47	Air cleaner, high-capacity				-	
	KNP	Cooling, external transmission oil cooler, auxiliary, heavy-duty air-to-oil 1 - Included and only available with (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty.	A ¹	A ¹			
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α	А		Α	
LM7		Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI (295 HP [219.7 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 335 lbft. [452.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	Α	-			
	GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio 1 - Requires 2WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ 1	_ ¹	□ ¹	□¹	
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio 1 - Requires 4WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ ¹	□ ¹	□¹	¹	

2005 Chevrolet Truck Tahoe

Free	Ref.	Description		LS	Z71	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
NZZ		Skid Plate Package, off-road, with aluminum front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to 1st cross-member protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and steel transfer case frame-mounted shields 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹	•	A ¹
	ZW7	Suspension Package, Premium Smooth Ride 1 - Upgradeable to (Z55) Suspension Package, Autoride. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	□ 1	₋₁	■ 2	₀ 1
	Z71	Suspension Package, Off-Road, includes 1.81" (46 mm) gas shocks, off-road jounce bumpers, (NZZ) Skid Plate Package and (K47) Air cleaner, high capacity 1 - Not available on CC15706.			1	
NW7		Traction assist system, electronic 1 - Requires 2WD models. Includes (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	A ¹	A ¹	■ ²	A ¹
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform, 7-lead wiring connector, auxiliary transmission oil cooler, trailer brake pre-wire harness and 7-way to 4-way adapter 1 - Required when (U42) Entertainment system, rear seat and (CF5) Sunroof, power are ordered together.	Α	A ¹	•	

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	L	s	Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code		18J ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	CJ3	Air conditioning, tri-zone, manual, individual climate settings for driver, right front passenger and rear passengers, includes front and rear HVAC systems 1 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.	•	<u> </u>	_ 2 	
	CJ2	Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver, right front passenger and rear passengers, includes front and rear HVAC systems 1 - Included and only available when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Included and only available when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.	1	A ¹	A ²	•
PDC		Cargo Package, includes (RYJ) cargo shade, (AP9) cargo net, (B39) cargo mat and (V1K) luggage rack center rails 1 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered. 2 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails.	A ¹	A ¹	1	■ ²
	D07	Console, floor, includes storage area, map pocket, cupholders and integrated 2nd row audio controls		■,		•
	D31	Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night 1 - Upgradeable to (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview.	□ ¹	_1 ¹		
JF4		Pedals, power, adjustable		Α		
	A95	Seats, front Custom Cloth reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, inboard armrests, 6-way power adjustable driver seat, floor console and rear storage pockets 1 - Upgradeable to (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets.	 -	_1		
	AN3	Seats, front leather seating surfaces power reclining full-feature buckets, includes driver and passenger adjustable head restraints, power lumbar, 10-way power adjustable, inboard armrests, heated seat cushion and seatbacks, 2-position driver-side memory, storage pockets and floor console	 	, 		

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS	271	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	AT5	Seats, middle Custom Cloth 60/40 split-folding bench, 3-passenger with center armrest 1 - Upgradeable to (AT5) Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench.		_ 1		
	AT5	Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench, 3-passenger with center armrest 1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets. 2 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Not available on CC15706. 3 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets.		A ¹	□ ²	□3
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench, 3-passenger, removable 1 - Included on CC15706. For CK15706, requires (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Includes (C5U) GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg).		A	A ¹	■
	UB1	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, random select, auto-reverse cassette and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer.		_1		
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UM8) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR).		A	□¹	_1
	UQ7	Sound system feature, Bose Premium speaker system, 9 speakers, includes subwoofer in center console				
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes dual headphone jacks (headphones not included), power outlet and controls for volume, station selection and media			•	
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio. 100% commercial-free music. Over 120 channels. In-depth local traffic and weather in major metro markets. Digital quality sound with coast to coast signal coverage. 3-month trial - no charge and no obligation. 1 - Subscription fees apply. Available only in the 48 contiguous U.S.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	1
ZM9		Universal transmitter, HomeLink, includes garage door opener, programmable 1 - Included with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	Α	A ¹		
		Air dam, Dark Gray, unique				
		Assist steps, tubular, mounted between front and rear wheels at bottom of rocker panel			•	

Free	Ref.	Description	LS		271	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	VB5	Bumper, front, painted				
	V43	Bumper, rear, painted step, includes pad				
		Door handles, color-keyed				
		Fog Lamps, front, round, halogen			.	
		Grille, color-keyed				
	G63	Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, includes cross rails and integral roller to assist in loading items when in park				
	DL3	Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power adjustable, heated, color-keyed, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto dimming), turn signal in glass, with ground illumination and curb-tilt	 -		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
		Moldings, lower rocker				
	QMJ	Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QMK) Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, White outlined-letter.	□ ¹	_ 1		
	QJP	Tires, P265/70R17, on-/off-road, blackwall				
	QAN	Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QAS) Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, White outlined-letter. Included and only available with (P25) Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke premium aluminum.	_			□ 1
B71		Wheel flares, front and rear (refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed wheel flares)	Α	А	•	А
	N88	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7" (43.2 cm x 17.8 cm) cast aluminum, machined, includes 16" (40.6 cm) steel spare				
	P25	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke aluminum, includes 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) steel spare	<u></u>			-
	K47	Air cleaner, high-capacity				
	KNP	Cooling, external transmission oil cooler, auxiliary, heavy-duty air-to-oil 1 - Included and only available with (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty.	A ¹	A ¹	■	
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	A	A	•	Α
LM7		Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI (295 HP [219.7 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 335 lbft. [452.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	Α	•		
	GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio 1 - Requires 2WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	1	_1	□ ¹	₀ 1
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio 1 - Requires 4WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ ¹	1	□ ¹	□ ¹

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS	Z71	LT
RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
NZZ		Skid Plate Package, off-road, with aluminum front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to 1st cross-member protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and steel transfer case frame-mounted shields 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹	•	A ¹
	ZW7	Suspension Package, Premium Smooth Ride 1 - Upgradeable to (Z55) Suspension Package, Autoride. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	□ ¹	1	= 2	□ ¹ .
	Z71	Suspension Package, Off-Road, includes 1.81" (46 mm) gas shocks, off-road jounce bumpers, (NZZ) Skid Plate Package and (K47) Air cleaner, high capacity 1 - Not available on CC15706.			■ 1	
NW7		Traction assist system, electronic 1 - Requires 2WD models. Includes (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	A ¹	A ¹	2	A ¹
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform, 7-lead wiring connector, auxiliary transmission oil cooler, trailer brake pre-wire harness and 7-way to 4-way adapter 1 - Required when (U42) Entertainment system, rear seat and (CF5) Sunroof, power are ordered together.	Α	A ¹	•	.
		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS				
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	.s 1sK ¹	271 1SL ²	LT 1SM ¹
Coue	Code	2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.				
AJ7		Air bags, side-impact, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
PDC		Cargo Package, includes (RYJ) cargo shade, (AP9) cargo net, (B39) cargo mat and (V1K) luggage rack center rails 1 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered. 2 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails.	A ¹	A ¹	■ 1	■ ²
DF5		Mirror, inside rearview, 8-point compass, outside temperature indicator and right front passenger air bag status	Α	А	S	S

		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	3			
Free	Ref.	D. J. W.	ı	.s	Z 71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information 1 - Requires (UK3) Steering wheel, mounted controls and (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview. Not available with FDR order types. Not available with stands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information	A ¹	A ¹	S ²	S²
		and details. 2 - If the order type is FDR, (UE0) OnStar, delete will be forced on. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.				. "
UE0		OnStar, delete 1 - Requires (PCK) OnStar Plus Package, a Fleet or Government order and one of the following order types: FBC, FLS, FNR, FRC, FEF or SGO. 2 - Requires a Fleet or Government order and one of the following order types: FBC, FLS, FNR, FRC, FEF or SGO.	A ¹	A ¹	A ²	A ²
PCK		OnStar Plus Package, includes (UE1) OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, (UK3) Steering wheel, mounted controls and (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview 1 - Not available with FDR order types. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A ¹	A ¹		 .
R6Y		OnStar Plus Package discount not desired	Α	Α		
JF4		Pedals, power, adjustable		А		Į.
PDY		Safe and Secure Package, includes (AJ7) Air bags, side-impact, (JL4) StabiliTrak and (Z55) Suspension Package, Autoride	А	А		А
R6X		Safe and Secure Package discount not desired	Α	А		A
PCR		Sun, Sound and Entertainment Package, includes (U2K) Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio, (U42) Entertainment system, rear seat and (CF5) Sunroof, power 1 - Package does not include (U2K) Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio when ordered outside of the 48 contiguous United States.			A ¹	A ¹
R6Q		Sun, Sound and Entertainment Package discount not desired		· <u></u> -	Α	Α
A95		Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, inboard armrests, 6-way power adjustable driver seat, floor console and rear storage pockets		А		

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS									
Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description -	LS		271	LT			
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹			
AL4		Seats, middle leather appointed buckets, reclining 1 - Included on CC15706. For CK15706, requires (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench.			A ¹	А			
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row Custom Cloth 50/50 split-bench, 3-passenger, removable	Α	Α	· <u></u> ·				
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench, 3-passenger, removable 1 - Included on CC15706. For CK15706, requires (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Includes (C5U) GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg).		А	A ¹				
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UM8) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR).	<u>-</u>	А	□ 1	_ ¹			
UM8		NEW! Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR), includes seek-and-scan, auto-tone control and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Not available in AK, PR or VI.		-	A ¹	A ¹			
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio. 100% commercial-free music. Over 120 channels. In-depth local traffic and weather in major metro markets. Digital quality sound with coast to coast signal coverage. 3-month trial - no charge and no obligation. 1 - Subscription fees apply. Available only in the 48 contiguous U.S.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	■ 1			
U42		Entertainment system, rear seat, includes DVD player with remote control, overhead display, 2 sets of wireless infrared headphones, auxiliary audio/video jacks, remote game plug-in and mute button in overhead console 1 - Includes (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic.			A ¹	А			
UK3		Steering wheel, mounted controls, includes audio and driver information center controls	Α	А	S	S			
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector 1 - Includes (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic and universal transmitter. 2 - Includes (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic.		A ¹	A ²	A ²			
ZM9		Universal transmitter, HomeLink, includes garage door opener, programmable 1 - Included with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	А	A ¹	•				
V20		Grille brush guard, Black	,		Α				

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow	Code	Description -	LS		271	LT		
RPO Code		1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹		
QMK		Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, White outlined-letter	Α	А				
QAS		Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, White outlined-letter 1 - Requires (P25) Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke aluminum.				A ¹		
B71	20	Wheel flares, front and rear (refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed wheel flares)	Α	Α		Α		
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α	А		Α		
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	А	А	А		
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	А	А	Α		
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	А	Α	Α		
VCL .		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	А	A	A	A		
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹		
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹		
LM7		Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI (295 HP [219.7 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 335 lbft. [452.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	Α			•		
K05		Engine block heater	Α	А	Α	Α		

	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow	Ref. Only	_		LS	271	LT			
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹			
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Requires 2WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹			
GT5		Rear axle, 4.10 ratio 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹			
NZZ		Skid Plate Package, off-road, with aluminum front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to 1st cross-member protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and steel transfer case frame-mounted shields 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹		A ¹			
JL4		StabiliTrak, vehicle stability enhancement system 1 - Requires (LM7) Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI. On 4WD Models, includes (NR4) Transfer case, open differential. 2 - On 4WD Models, includes (NR4) Transfer case, open differential.	A ¹	A ²		A ²			
Z55		Suspension Package, Autoride, bi-state variable shock dampening and rear air-assisted load-leveling	Α	А		А			
NW7		Traction assist system, electronic 1 - Requires 2WD models. Includes (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	A ¹	A ¹	■ ²	A ¹			
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform, 7-lead wiring connector, auxiliary transmission oil cooler, trailer brake pre-wire harness and 7-way to 4-way adapter 1 - Required when (U42) Entertainment system, rear seat and (CF5) Sunroof, power are ordered together.	А	A ¹		•			

PEG STAIRSTEP

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.	Description	-	LS	Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio 1 - Requires 2WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	o¹	_1	_1	□ ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio 1 - Requires 4WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ ¹	_1	_1	□ ¹
	ZW7	Suspension Package, Premium Smooth Ride 1 - Upgradeable to (Z55) Suspension Package, Autoride.	□ ¹	_1		₋₁
	CJ3	Air conditioning, tri-zone, manual 1 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.	•	_1	2 □ 2	
	D31	Mirror, inside rearview 1 - Upgradeable to (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview.	□ ¹	_1		
	AT5	Seats, middle Custom Cloth 60/40 split-folding bench 1 - Upgradeable to (AT5) Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench.		_1		
	UB1	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player 1 - Upgradeable to (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer.	•	₀ 1		
	QMJ	Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QMK) Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, White outlined-letter.	□ ¹	_1		
	D07	Console, floor		-		
LM7		Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI				
	UQ7	Sound system feature, Bose Premium speaker system				
	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls		-		
	A95	Seats, front Custom Cloth reclining buckets 1 - Upgradeable to (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets.		□1		
PDC		Cargo Package				
	KNP	Cooling, external transmission oil cooler				
		Door handles, color-keyed				
	DL3	Mirrors, outside rearview	e e			

PEG STAIRSTEP

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	LS	271	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹ 1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
JF4		Pedals, power, adjustable			•
	AN3	Seats, front leather seating surfaces power reclining full-feature buckets			
	AT5	Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench 1 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Not available on CC15706. 2 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets.		_1	□ ²
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer 1 - Upgradeable to (UM8) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR).		□¹	_1
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty			
ZM9		Universal transmitter, HomeLink		Ě	
	K47	Air cleaner, high-capacity			
		Air dam, Dark Gray			*.
		Assist steps, tubular			
	VB5	Bumper, front, painted			
	V43	Bumper, rear, painted step			
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear			
		Fog Lamps, front, round, halogen			
		Grille, color-keyed			
	G63	Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black			
		Moldings, lower rocker			
NZZ		Skid Plate Package			
	Z71	Suspension Package, Off-Road			
	QJP	Tires, P265/70R17, on-/off-road, blackwall			
NW7		Traction assist system, electronic			
B71		Wheel flares			
	N88	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7" (43.2 cm x 17.8 cm) cast aluminum, machined		-	
	CJ2	Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic			
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench			
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio			
	QAN	Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QAS) Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, White outlined-letter. Included and only available with (P25) Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke premium aluminum.		·	_1
	P25	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm)			

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	LS		Z 71	LT
RPO Code	Only RPO Code		15J ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
		Air bags, frontal, dual-stage, driver and right front passenger, includes Passenger Sensing System (front passenger air bag status on inside rearview mirror) 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S¹	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
AJ7		Air bags, side-impact, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
	CJ3	Air conditioning, tri-zone, manual, individual climate settings for driver, right front passenger and rear passengers, includes front and rear HVAC systems 1 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Upgraded to (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.	•	1	□ ²	
	CJ2	Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic, individual climate settings for driver, right front passenger and rear passengers, includes front and rear HVAC systems 1 - Included and only available when (CF5) Sunroof, power is ordered. 2 - Included and only available when (CF5) Sunroof, power or (U42) Entertainment system is ordered.		A ¹	A ²	
		Assist handles, front passenger and outboard 2nd row seats	S	S	.S	S
PDC		Cargo Package, includes (RYJ) cargo shade, (AP9) cargo net, (B39) cargo mat and (V1K) luggage rack center rails 1 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered. 2 - Only includes cargo net and luggage rack center rails.	A ¹	A ¹	■ 1	■ ²
	D07	Console, floor, includes storage area, map pocket, cupholders and integrated 2nd row audio controls				
		Console, overhead mini includes map lights and rear seat HVAC controls 1 - Includes sunroof controls when (CF5) Sunroof is ordered.	S	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
	K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, includes telltale in instrument panel cluster	S	S	S	S
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric	S	S	S	s

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.		LS	Z71	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	AU3	Door locks, power programmable, includes lockout protection	S	S	S	S
		Driver Information Center, monitors numerous systems depending on vehicle equipment	S	S	S	S
	B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	S	S	s	s
	B58	Floormats, color-keyed, carpeted front and 2nd row, removable	S	S	S	S
		Headliner, cloth	S	s	s	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer	S	S	S	S
		Key, single, 2-sided	S	S	S	S
	AU0	Keyless entry , remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	S	S	S	S
		LATCH system, (Lower Anchors and Top tethers for CHildren), for child safety seats	S	S	s	S
		Lighting, dome lamp, driver and passenger side door switch with delayed entry feature, cargo lamps, door handle or keyless remote activated illuminated entry, map lights in front and 2nd seat positions	S	S	s	s
	D31	Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night 1 - Upgradeable to (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview.	□ ¹	□ ¹		
DF5		Mirror , inside rearview, 8-point compass, outside temperature indicator and right front passenger air bag status	А	А	S	S
UE1		OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, includes automatic notification of air bag deployment, stolen vehicle tracking, emergency services, roadside assistance, remote door unlock, remote horn and lights, GM Goodwrench remote diagnostics, AccidentAssist and online concierge. Drivers can also obtain the available voice-activated, hands-free Personal Calling service and Virtual Advisor that provides location-based traffic and weather reports and other personalized information 1 - Requires (UK3) Steering wheel, mounted controls and (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview. Not available with FDR order	A ¹	A ¹	S ²	S ²
		types. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details. 2 - If the order type is FDR, (UE0) OnStar, delete will be forced on. Visit www.onstar.com for system information and details.				

INTERIOR

Free	Ref.	n	L	.s	Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
UE0		OnStar, delete 1 - Requires (PCK) OnStar Plus Package, a Fleet or Government order and one of the following order types: FBC, FLS, FNR, FRC, FEF or SGO. 2 - Requires a Fleet or Government order and one of the following order types: FBC, FLS, FNR, FRC, FEF or SGO.	A ¹	A ¹	A ²	A ²
PCK		OnStar Plus Package, includes (UE1) OnStar, 1-year Safe and Sound Service, (UK3) Steering wheel, mounted controls and (DF5) Mirror, inside rearview 1 - Not available with FDR order types. Not available with a ship-to of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.	A ¹	A ¹		 (%)
R6Y		OnStar Plus Package discount not desired	Α	A		
JF4		Pedals, power, adjustable		A		
		Power outlets, auxiliary, 2 on instrument panel, 1 in cargo area, 12-volt	S	S	S	S
		Safety belts, 3-point, driver and front passenger, in all seating positions except center seating position in 1st and 3rd row which are lap only	S	S	S	S
PDY		Safe and Secure Package, includes (AJ7) Air bags, side-impact, (JL4) StabiliTrak and (Z55) Suspension Package, Autoride	Α	A		А
R6X		Safe and Secure Package discount not desired	Α	Α		A
PCR		Sun, Sound and Entertainment Package, includes (U2K) Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio, (U42) Entertainment system, rear seat and (CF5) Sunroof, power 1 - Package does not include (U2K) Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio when ordered outside of the 48 contiguous United States.	-		A ¹	A ¹
R6Q		Sun, Sound and Entertainment Package discount not desired	· -		A	A
	AE7	Seats, front Custom Cloth 40/20/40 split-bench, 3-passenger, driver and passenger manual reclining, outboard head restraints, center fold-down storage armrest, 6-way power adjustable driver seat and rear storage pockets	S			
	A95	Seats, front Custom Cloth reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, inboard armrests, 6-way power adjustable driver seat, floor console and rear storage pockets 1 - Upgradeable to (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets.		□ ¹		
A95		Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints, inboard armrests, 6-way power adjustable driver seat, floor console and rear storage pockets	-	А		

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS	Z71	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	AN3	Seats, front leather seating surfaces power reclining full-feature buckets, includes driver and passenger adjustable head restraints, power lumbar, 10-way power adjustable, inboard armrests, heated seat cushion and seatbacks, 2-position driver-side memory, storage pockets and floor console		-	. •	-
	AT5	Seats, middle Custom Cloth 60/40 split-folding bench, 3-passenger with center armrest 1 - Upgradeable to (AT5) Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench.	•	_1		
	AT5	Seats, middle leather appointed 60/40 split-folding bench, 3-passenger with center armrest 1 - Included and only available with (A95) Seats, front leather seating surfaces reclining buckets. 2 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Not available on CC15706. 3 - Upgradeable to (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets.	-	A ¹	□ ²	□ ³
AL4		Seats, middle leather appointed buckets, reclining 1 - Included on CC15706. For CK15706, requires (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench.		-	A ¹	А
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row Custom Cloth 50/50 split-bench, 3-passenger, removable	Α	А		
AS3		Seats, rear 3rd row vinyl 50/50 split-bench, 3-passenger, removable 1 - Included on CC15706. For CK15706, requires (AL4) Seats, middle leather appointed buckets. Includes (C5U) GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg).		A	A ¹	
	UB1	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, random select, auto-reverse cassette and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer.	•	□ 1		
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UM8) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR).		Α	_1	1
UM8		NEW! Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR), includes seek-and-scan, auto-tone control and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Not available in AK, PR or VI.	<u>-</u> .7 *		A ¹	A ¹
	UQ3	Sound system feature, 8-speakers	S			

Free Flow	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	l	.S	Z71	LT
RPO Code		1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	UQ7	Sound system feature, Bose Premium speaker system, 9 speakers, includes subwoofer in center console		· .		
-	UK6	Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes dual headphone jacks (headphones not included), power outlet and controls for volume, station selection and media				
U2K		Sound system feature, XM Satellite Radio. 100% commercial-free music. Over 120 channels. In-depth local traffic and weather in major metro markets. Digital quality sound with coast to coast signal coverage. 3-month trial - no charge and no obligation. 1 - Subscription fees apply. Available only in the 48 contiguous U.S.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	■1
U42		Entertainment system, rear seat, includes DVD player with remote control, overhead display, 2 sets of wireless infrared headphones, auxiliary audio/video jacks, remote game plug-in and mute button in overhead console 1 - Includes (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic.			A ¹	A
		Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, adjustable, includes brake/transmission shift interlock	S	S	S	S
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black	S	S	s	S
UK3		Steering wheel, mounted controls, includes audio and driver information center controls	Α	А	s	S
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector 1 - Includes (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic and universal transmitter. 2 - Includes (CJ2) Air conditioning, tri-zone, automatic.		A ¹	A ²	A ²
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	s	s	s
	UJ6	Tire pressure monitoring system (does not apply to spare tire)	S	S	S	S
ZM9		Universal transmitter, HomeLink, includes garage door opener, programmable 1 - Included with (CF5) Sunroof, power.	Α	A ¹		
		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors and corner storage pockets on back of visors	S	S	S	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver and right front passenger safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S
	A31	Windows, power, includes driver express-down and lockout features	S	S	S	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref. Only	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706		LS	Z71	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SJ ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
		Air dam, Gray	S	s		S
		Air dam, Dark Gray, unique				
	BVE	Assist steps, Black, mounted between front and rear wheels	S	S		S
		Assist steps, tubular, mounted between front and rear wheels at bottom of rocker panel				
	E52	Body, liftgate with liftglass, rear door system, includes rear-window wiper/washer	S	S	s	S
	VG3	Bumper, front, chrome 1 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed top pad.	S ¹	S ¹		S ¹
	VB3	Bumper, rear, chrome step, includes pad	S	s		S
	VB5	Bumper, front, painted				
	V43	Bumper, rear, painted step, includes pad				
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S
		Door handles, Matte Black	s	s		
		Door handles, color-keyed				
	T96	Fog lamps, front, rectangular, halogen	S	s		s
		Fog Lamps, front, round, halogen				
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	S	S	S	S
	V22	Grille, chrome surround	S	S		S
		Grille, color-keyed				
V20		Grille brush guard, Black	_		Α	
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S	S	S
	V54	Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, side rails only 1 - Center rails available in (PDC) Cargo Package.	S ¹	S ¹		S
	G63	Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, includes cross rails and integral roller to assist in loading items when in park				
	DL8	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power adjustable, heated	S	S		

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

EXTERIOR

Free	Ref.			s	Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	DL3	Mirrors, outside rearview, power folding, power adjustable, heated, color-keyed, driver side electrochromic (light-sensitive auto dimming), turn signal in glass, with ground illumination and curb-tilt			•	
	B85	Moldings, bodyside 1 - Bodyside moldings are Matte Black. 2 - Refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed moldings.	S¹	S ¹		S²
		Moldings, lower rocker				
	V76	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	S¹	S ¹	S	S ¹
		Tire carrier, lockable, outside spare, winch-type mounted under frame at rear	S	S	S	S
		Tire, spare, full-size, 16" (40.6 cm) steel wheel located at rear underbody of vehicle, blackwall	S	S	s	S
	QMJ	Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QMK) Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, White outlined-letter.	□ ¹	□ 1		
QMK		Tires, P265/70R16, all-season touring, White outlined-letter	Α	Α		· <u>-</u>
	QJP	Tires, P265/70R17, on-/off-road, blackwall				
	QAN	Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QAS) Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, White outlined-letter. Included and only available with (P25) Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke premium aluminum.				_1
QAS		Tires, P265/70R17, all-season, White outlined-letter 1 - Requires (P25) Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke aluminum.		 . ·		A ¹
B71		Wheel flares, front and rear (refer to Color Compatibility chart for Matte Black vs. color-keyed wheel flares)	Α	А		А
	PF9	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) 6-lug cast aluminum, includes steel spare	S	S		
	N88	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7" (43.2 cm x 17.8 cm) cast aluminum, machined, includes 16" (40.6 cm) steel spare			.	
	P25	Wheels, 4 - 17" x 7.5" (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm) 5-spoke aluminum, includes 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) steel spare				
		Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers	S	s	S	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS	Z71	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
	K47	Air cleaner, high-capacity				
	KW1	Alternator, 160 amps		S	S	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power		S	S	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc, hydroboost	S	S	S	S
	KNP	Cooling, external transmission oil cooler, auxiliary, heavy-duty air-to-oil 1 - Included and only available with (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty.	A ¹	A ¹		-
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α	А		Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	А	Α	А
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	А	Α	А
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	A	A	A	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

MECHANICAL

Free	Ref.	Properties	L	S	Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	15J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	Α¹	A ¹
	LR4	Engine, Vortec 4800 V8 SFI (285 HP [212.3 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 295 lbft. [398.2 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)	8	. 	-	.
LM7		Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI (295 HP [219.7 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 335 lbft. [452.3 N-m] @ 4000 rpm)			•	-
K05		Engine block heater	Α	Α	Α	Α
	C7K	GVWR, 6500 lbs. (2948 kg) 1 - Requires 2WD model - Included and only available when (AS3) Seats, 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is not ordered.	A ¹	A ¹		
	C5U	GVWR, 6800 lbs. (3084 kg) 1 - Included and only available with 2WD model when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered Included and only available with 4WD model when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is not ordered. 2 - 2WD models only.	A ¹	A ¹	S **:	S²
	C5H	GVWR, 6900 lbs. (3130 kg) 1 - Requires 4WD Model Included and only available when (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench is ordered. 2 - 4WD models only.	A ¹	A ¹		S²
	GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio 1 - Requires 2WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ ¹	□ ¹	□ ¹	□ ¹
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Requires 2WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio 1 - Requires 4WD Models. Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ ¹	□ ¹	_ ¹	_1
GT5		Rear axle, 4.10 ratio 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
NZZ		Skid Plate Package, off-road, with aluminum front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to 1st cross-member protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and steel transfer case frame-mounted shields 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹		A ¹

MECHANICAL

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS	271	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	1SJ ¹	15K ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
JL4		StabiliTrak, vehicle stability enhancement system 1 - Requires (LM7) Engine, Vortec 5300 V8 SFI. On 4WD Models, includes (NR4) Transfer case, open differential. 2 - On 4WD Models, includes (NR4) Transfer case, open differential.	A ¹	A ²		A ²
-		Steering, power	S	s	S	S
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar	S	S	S	S
		Suspension, rear, multi-link with coil springs	S	s	s	S
	zw7	Suspension Package, Premium Smooth Ride 1 - Upgradeable to (Z55) Suspension Package, Autoride. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	_1	_1	1 2	_{_1}
	Z71	Suspension Package, Off-Road, includes 1.81" (46 mm) gas shocks, off-road jounce bumpers, (NZZ) Skid Plate Package and (K47) Air cleaner, high capacity 1 - Not available on CC15706.			1	
Z55		Suspension Package, Autoride, bi-state variable shock dampening and rear air-assisted load-leveling	A _.	А		А
NW7		Traction assist system, electronic 1 - Requires 2WD models. Includes (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear. 2 - Not available on CK15706.	A ¹	A ¹	a 2	A ¹
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform, 7-lead wiring connector, auxiliary transmission oil cooler, trailer brake pre-wire harness and 7-way to 4-way adapter 1 - Required when (U42) Entertainment system, rear seat and (CF5) Sunroof, power are ordered together.	A	A ¹	•	•
		Trailering wiring harness, 7-wire	S	S	S	s
	NP8	Transfer case, electronic Autotrac, includes push-button controls 1 - Requires 4WD models Not available with (JL4) StabiliTrak, vehicle stability enhancement system.	S ¹	S ¹	S¹	S ¹
	NR4	Transfer case, open differential, 2-speed 1 - Included and only available with (JL4) StabiliTrak, vehicle stability enhancement system.	A ¹	A ¹		A ¹
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode	S	S	S	S

ENGINE/AXLE

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

		Transmissions	Axies				GVWR lbs. (kg)		
Model	Engine	M30 4-Speed Automatic	GU5 3.23	GT4 3.73	GU6 3.42	GT5 4.10	C7K 6500 (2948)	C5U 6800 (3084)	C5H 6900 (3130)
CC15706	LR4 Vortec 4800 V8 SFI	S	S	Α		:	S ¹	A ²	
	LM7 Vortec 5300 V8 SFI	S	S	Α			S ¹	A ²	
CK15706	LR4 Vortec 4800 V8 SFI	S	-		s	Α		S ³	A ²
	LM7 Vortec 5300 V8 SFI	S			s	A		S ³	A ²

^{1 -} Not available with (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench.

^{2 -} Included and only available with (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split-bench.

^{3 -} Not available on 1SJ, 1SK, and 1SM with (AS3) Seats, rear 3rd row 50/50 split bench. Standard on 1SL.

2005 Chevrolet Truck Tahoe

COLOR AND TRIM - SOLID PAINT ZY1 FOR LS AND LT

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior		
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Tan/ Neutral ¹	Gray/ Dark Charcoal ¹	
LS	Front 40/20/40 reclining split-bench	AE7	Custom Cloth	52D	92D	
LS	Front high-back reclining bucket	A95	Custom Cloth	52D	92D	
LS	Front high-back reclining bucket	A95	Custom Leather seating surfaces	522	922	
LT	Front full-feature reclining bucket	AN3	Custom Leather seating surfaces	522	922	

		<u> </u>	Inte	erior				
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Tan/ Neutral ¹	Gray/ Dark Charcoal ¹	LS Wheel Flares ²	LT Wheel Flares, Bodyside Molding and Front Bumper Pad	LT Door Handles and Outside Rearview Mirrors	
NEW! Sandstone Metallic	15U	WA-929L	Α		Sandstone	Sandstone	Sandstone	
Dark Blue Metallic	25U	WA-722J	Α	А	Matte Black	Matte Black	Dark Blue	
NEW! Bermuda Blue Metallic	26U	WA-214M	Α	А	Bermuda Blue	Bermuda Blue	Bermuda Blue	
Black	41U	WA-8555	Α	А	Matte Black	Matte Black	Black	
Summit White	50U	WA-8624	Α	А	Summit White	Summit White	Summit White	
Silver Birch Metallic	59U	WA-926L	Α	А	Silver Birch	Silver Birch	Silver Birch	
Dark Gray Metallic	62U	WA-805K	Α	А	Matte Black	Matte Black	Dark Gray	
Sport Red Metallic	63U	WA-817K	Α	А	Sport Red	Sport Red	Sport Red	

^{1 -} Interior color has lighter/darker two-tone effect.

^{2 -} On LS Models, bodyside molding, front bumper pad and door handles are Matte Black.

COLOR AND TRIM - SOLID PAINT ZY1 FOR Z71

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Z71	Front full-feature reclining bucket	AN3	Custom Leather seating surfaces	522	922
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Inte	rior Gray/ Dark Charcoal ¹

			In	terior			
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Tan/ Neutral ¹	Gray/ Dark Charcoal ¹	Wheel Flares and Front Bumper Pad	Door Handles and Outside Rearviev Mirrors	
NEW! Bermuda Blue Metallic	26U	WA-214M	Α	A	Bermuda Blue	Bermuda Blue	
Black	41U	WA-8555	Α	Α	Matte Black	Black	
Summit White	50U	WA-8624	Α	Α	Summit White	Summit White	
Silver Birch Metallic	59U	WA-926L	Α	Α	Silver Birch	Silver Birch	
Sport Red Metallic	63U	WA-817K	Α	А	Sport Red	Sport Red	

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior		
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Tan/ Neutral ¹	Gray/ Dark Charcoal ¹	
LS	Front 40/20/40 reclining split-bench	AE7	Custom Cloth	52D	92D	
LS	Front high-back reclining bucket	A95	Custom Cloth	52D	92D	
LS	Front high-back reclining bucket	A95	Custom Leather seating surfaces	522	922	
LT	Front full-feature reclining bucket	AN3	Custom Leather seating surfaces	522	922	

			Interior			
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Tan/ Neutral ¹	Gray/ Dark Charcoal 1		
NEW! Blue	none	WA-5665	A	A		
Blue	none	WA-7901	Α	Α		
Green	none	WA-7941	Α	Α		
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	Α	А		
Victory Red	none	WA-9260	Α	A		
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	Α	Α		
Yellow	none	WA-9414	Α	А		
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	Α	Α		
Wheatland Yellow	9W3	WA-253A	Α	Α		
NEW! Dark Toreador Red	none	WA-334D	Α	А		

All wheel flares, bodyside moldings, front bumper pads, OSRV mirror backs and door handles are Black.

^{1 -} Interior color has lighter/darker two-tone effect.

SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.	Description	I	LS	Z71	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SJ, 1SK and 1SM available on C*15706 Models. 2 - Equipment group 1SL available on C*15706 Models.	18J ¹	1SK ¹	1SL ²	1SM ¹
		Exterior				
8X1		Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00) "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on side door window glass.	Α	A		A
9V9		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan 1 - Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color. All wheel flares, bodyside moldings, front bumper pads, OSRV mirror backs and door handles are Black.	A ¹	A ¹	· <u></u>	A ¹
9W4		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange 1 - Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color. All wheel flares, bodyside moldings, front bumper pads, OSRV mirror backs and door handles are Black.	A ¹	A ¹		A ¹
9W3		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Wheatland Yellow 1 - Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color. All wheel flares, bodyside moldings, front bumper pads, OSRV mirror backs and door handles are Black.	A ¹	A ¹	-	A ¹
9V5		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green 1 - Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color. All wheel flares, bodyside moldings, front bumper pads, OSRV mirror backs and door handles are Black.	A ¹	A ¹		A ¹
		Mechanical				
7Y9		Battery, Single 770 CCA (MSRP = \$56.00) Provides a 770 CCA HD cranking battery.	Α	A		А
8T7		Half shaft boot for 4x4 (MSRP = \$150.00) Front-wheel drive shaft with a Cordura nylon protective cover on 4-wheel drive vehicles. Should be restricted to vehicles used in severe off-highway service. 1 - Requires 4WD Models.	A ¹	A ¹		A ¹

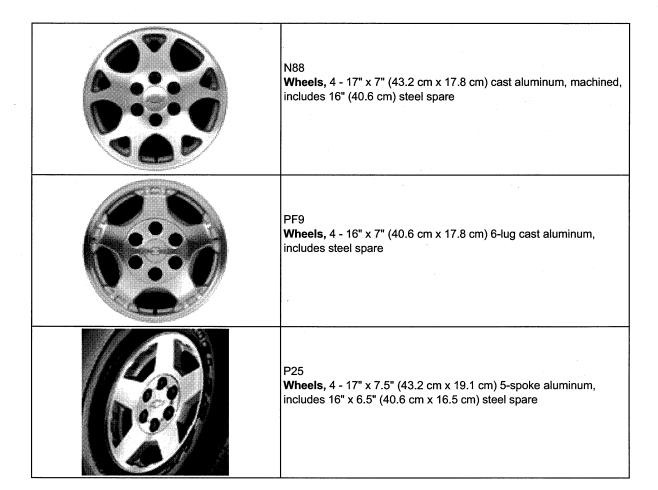
All dimensions in inches (mm) unless oth	erwise stated.			
		Specifications	2WD	4WD
			CC15706	CK15706
	A	Wheelbase	116.00	116.00
	` .		(2946)	(2946)
	ъ Д Д В	Overall length	198.80	198.80
	∠ 9, ĭ		(5050)	(5050)
٣(ر)) ا 		Body width	78.80	78.80
-BA A	·		(2002)	(2002)
В	—	Overall height	74.80	76.70
			(1900)	(1948)
		Overall height, without	74.30	74.10
	7 H	luggage rack	(1887)	(1882)
		Head room, front	40.70	40.70
		, and the same	(1034)	(1034)
	$\mathbb{A} \Vdash \square$	Head room, center	39.40	39.40
	=>/ ⊥	January Contor	(1001)	(1001)
		Head room, rear	37.40	37.40
			(950)	(950)
		Shoulder room, front	65.20	65.20
		onouncer room, none	(1656)	(1656)
		Shoulder room, center	65.10	65.10
		Onodider room, center	(1654)	(1654)
		Shoulder room, rear	64.40	64.40
		Onodiuei room, rear	(1636)	(1636)
		Hip room, front	61.40	61.40
		Improom, none	(1560)	(1560)
		Hip room, center	61.30	61.30
		inproom, center	(1557)	(1557)
		Hip room, rear	49.20	49.20
		inproom, real	(1250)	(1250)
		Leg room, front	41.30	41.30
		Log room, none	(1049)	(1049)
		Leg room, center	38.60	38.60
		-09 room, conten	(980)	(980)
		Leg room, rear	27.30	27.30
			(693)	(693)
	ВА	Front bumper to axle	37.00	37.00
			(940)	(940)
		Ground to top of rear load	30.00	31.50
		floor	(762)	(800)
			84.20	84.20
	,	Load floor length, to front seat, at floor	(2139)	64.20 (2139)
	 			
		Load floor length, to center	49.80	49.80
		seat, at floor	(1265)	(1265)
		Load floor length, to rear	13.80	13.80

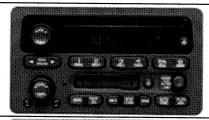
Specifications	2WD CC15706	4WD CK15706
seat, at floor	(351)	(351)
Inside width, at floor	59.80 (1519)	59.80 (1519)
Inside width, between wheelhousing	49.10 (1247)	49.10 (1247)
Cargo area height	41.50 (1054)	41.50 (1054)
Ground clearance, front	9.80 (249)	9.80 (249)
Ground clearance, rear	8.40 (213)	8.40 (213)

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

	2WD CC15706	4WD CK15706
Specifications	0013700	CK 13/00
Front shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)
Front stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)
Rear shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)
Rear stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.10 (28)	1.10 (28)
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	38.3 (11.7)	38.3 (11.7)
Capacities		
Front axle, lbs. (kg)	3400 (1542)	3925 (1780)
Front spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	3200 (1452)	3600 (1633)
Rear axle, lbs. (kg)	4000 (1814)	4000 (1814)
Rear spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	3750 (1701)	3750 (1701)
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	4975 (2257)	5192 (2355)
Cargo volume, cu. ft. (liters)	104.6 (2962.3)	104.6 (2962.3)
Payload ¹ , lbs. (kg)	1525 (692)	1608 (729)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), Ibs. (kg)	6500 (2948)	6800 (3084)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	3200 (1452)	3600 (1633)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	3750 (1701)	3750 (1701)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	26 (98)	26 (98)
Seating capacity (front/center/rear)	3/3/3	3/3/3

WHEELS





UB1

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, random select, auto-reverse cassette and Radio Data System (RDS)



UC6

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with in-dash 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)



UM8

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, Touch-screen Navigation Radio (TNR), includes seek-and-scan, auto-tone control and Radio Data System (RDS)

2005 Chevrolet Truck Tahoe

TRAILERING SPECS

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

	Automatic Transmission Ratings with Ball Hitch			
	(LR4) Vo	(LR4) Vortec 4800 V8 SFI		rtec 5300 V8 SFI
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
2WD	3.23	5700 (2586)	3.23	6700 (3039)
	3.73	6700 (3039)	3.73	7700 (3493)
4WD	3.42	6500 (2948)	3.42	7500 (3402)
	4.10	7500 (3402)	4.10	7800 (3538)

Trailering capacity may be limited by tow vehicle ability to carry trailer tongue weight.

Addition of trailer tongue weight cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) or Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR).

Engine	GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination with Automatic Transmission (GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)			
g	11000 (4990)	12000 (5443)	13000 (5897)	14000 (6350)
(LR4) Vortec 4800 V8 SFI	3.23	3.42 /3.73	4.10	
LM7) Vortec 5300 V8 SFI		3.23	3.42 /3.73	4.10

the second second